

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (NEP-2020)

Program: Bachelor in Life Science (2024 -28)

## DISCIPLINE – BOTANY

Session – 2024 -25

| DSC -01 to 08 |                                                               | DSE -01 to 12 |                                                                     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Code          | Title                                                         | Code          | Title                                                               |
| BOSC -01T     | <i>Elementary Botany</i>                                      | BOSE -01T     | <i>Natural resources and management</i>                             |
| BOSC -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)</i>                    | BOSE -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Natural resources and management)</i>           |
| BOSC -02T     | <i>Microbes and Thallophyta</i>                               | BOSE -02T     | <i>Microbiology and Phytopathology</i>                              |
| BOSC -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)</i>             | BOSE -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbiology and Phytopathology)</i>            |
| BOSC -03T     | <i>Archegoniate and Fossils</i>                               | BOSE -03T     | <i>Phytogeography and Evolutionary Botany</i>                       |
| BOSC -03P     | <i>Lab. Course-03 (Archegoniate and Fossils)</i>              | BOSE -03P     | <i>Lab. Course -03 (Phytogeography and Evolutionary Botany)</i>     |
| BOSC -04T     | <i>Angiosperms</i>                                            | BOSE -04T     | <i>Ethnobotany and Medicinal plants</i>                             |
| BOSC -04P     | <i>Lab. Course -04 (Angiosperms)</i>                          | BOSE -04P     | <i>Lab. Course-04 (Ethnobotany &amp; Medicinal plants)</i>          |
| BOSC -05T     | <i>Cytology and Genetics</i>                                  | BOSE -05T     | <i>Biosystematics and Biodiversity</i>                              |
| BOSC -05P     | <i>Lab. Course -05 (Cytology and Genetics)</i>                | BOSE -05P     | <i>Lab. Course -05 (Biosystematics and Biodiversity)</i>            |
| BOSC -06T     | <i>Plant Physiology and Economic Botany</i>                   | BOSE -06T     | <i>Plant breeding and Seed technology</i>                           |
| BOSC -06P     | <i>Lab. Course -06 (Plant Physiology and Economic Botany)</i> | BOSE -06P     | <i>Lab. Course -06 (Plant breeding and Seed technology)</i>         |
| BOSC -07T     | <i>Ecology and Phytogeography</i>                             | BOSE -07T     | <i>Instrumentation and biochemical technology</i>                   |
| BOSC -07P     | <i>Lab. Course -07 (Ecology and Phytogeography)</i>           | BOSE -07P     | <i>Lab. Course -07 (Instrumentation and biochemical technology)</i> |
| BOSC -08T     | <i>Molecular biology and Biostatistics</i>                    | BOSE -08T     | <i>Growth and Stress Physiology</i>                                 |
| BOSC -08P     | <i>Lab. Course-08 (Molecular biology and Biostatistics)</i>   | BOSE -08P     | <i>Lab. Course -08 (Growth and Stress Physiology)</i>               |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -09T     | <i>Plant biotechnology and crop improvement</i>                     |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -09P     | <i>Lab. Course -09 (Plant biotechnology and crop improvement)</i>   |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -10T     | <i>Applied Botany and Intellectual property right (IPR)</i>         |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -10P     | <i>Lab. Course -10 (Applied Botany and IPR)</i>                     |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -11T     | <i>Biochemistry and Enzymology</i>                                  |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -11P     | <i>Lab. Course -11 (Biochemistry and Enzymology)</i>                |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -12T     | <i>Bioinformatics and Gene Technology</i>                           |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -12P     | <i>Lab. Course-12 (Bioinformatics &amp; Gene Technology)</i>        |
| GE -01 & 02   |                                                               | VAC           |                                                                     |
| BOGE -01T     | <i>Elementary Botany</i>                                      | BOVAC-01      | <i>Herbal Plant &amp; Human Health</i>                              |
| BOGE -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)</i>                    |               | <b>SEC</b>                                                          |
| BOGE -02T     | <i>Microbes and Thallophyta</i>                               | BOSEC-01      | <i>Gardening and Floriculture</i>                                   |
| BOGE -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)</i>             |               |                                                                     |

### Program Outcomes (PO):

1. Demonstrate and apply the fundamental knowledge of the basic principles of major fields of biology
2. Apply knowledge to solve the issues related to plant sciences with the help of computer technology
3. Apply knowledge for conservation of endemic and endangered plant species

### Program Specific Outcomes (PSO):

1. Collaborate effectively on team-oriented projects in the field of life sciences.
2. Communicate scientific information in a clear and concise manner both orally and in writing
3. Explain Biodiversity, climate change and plant pathology.
4. Apply Biotechnology, Ecology, Genetics and Plant breeding techniques in plant sciences
5. Apply knowledge of Medicinal and Economic botany in day to day life.
6. Apply the knowledge to develop the sustainable and eco-friendly technology.

1. *PSO-1*  
2. *PSO-2*  
3. *PSO-3*  
4. *PSO-4*  
5. *PSO-5*

6. *PSO-6*  
7. *PSO-7*  
8. *PSO-8*  
9. *PSO-9*  
10. *PSO-10*



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/Honors)      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Semester - I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BOSC -01 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Elementary Botany                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Understand the Basics of Botany and its branches.<br>➤ Get acquainted with complex interrelationship between organisms and environment.<br>➤ Develop a comprehensive understanding of the identification, cultivation, and processing of medicinal plants, and their chemical constituents.<br>➤ Utilize plants resources for livelihood. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Basics of Plant Science:</b> Differences and resemblances between; living and nonliving plants and animals, plant and animal cell. Concept of prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Important features of thallophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperm and Angiosperm. Structure and function of a typical flowering plant.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Branches of botany:</b> General idea, features, and significance; Anatomy, Cytology, Economic Botany, Ethnobotany, Forestry, Genetics, Histology, Microbiology, Paleobotany, Phytochemistry, Phytopathology, Plant biotechnology, Plant breeding, Plant ecology, Plant morphology, Plant physiology, Plant Taxonomy, etc,                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Plants for human welfare:</b> Plant Resources for Rural livelihood – Mahua, Tendu patta, Bamboo and Firewood. Ethnobotany in India: Methods to study Ethnobotany, Applications of Ethnobotany, ethnomedicinal plants and ethnoecology. Application of plant products for certain diseases- Cough and cold, Jaundice, Infertility, Diabetes, Blood pressure and Skin diseases.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Ancient Indian Botany:</b> Indigenous Medicinal Sciences; Definition and Scope-Ayurveda: History, origin, panchamahabhutas, saptadhatu and tridosha concepts, Rasayana, plants used in ayurvedic treatments, Siddha: Origin of Siddha medicinal systems, Basis of Siddha system, plants used in Siddha medicine. Unani: History, concept. Charaksamhita. Ancient and modern Botanists and their contributions.-Charak, Jagdish Chandra Bose, B.P.Pal, Desikachary, K.C. Mehta M.S. Swaminathan etc. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Prokaryotes, Ethnobotany, Taxonomy, Ayurveda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |

① Bhowan

② Renuka

③ Mr. B. K.

④ Mr. K.

⑤ Mr. K.

⑥ Mr. K.

⑦ Mr. K.

⑧ Mr. K.

⑨ Mr. K.

⑩ Mr. K.

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. College Botany Ganguli Kar and dutta , HIMALAYA Publishers
2. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor
3. "Indian Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated Dictionary" by C.P. Khare
4. "Medicinal Plants in India: Conservation and Sustainable Utilization in the Emerging Global Scenario" edited by V.K. Gupta
5. "A Compendium of Medicinal Plants in India: An Introduction to Ayurveda" by S.L. Kochhar
6. A handbook of forest utilization by T. Mehta
7. Plants and human welfare by O.P.Sharma

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Charak Samhita
2. Medicinal Plants of India" by C.P. Khare

#### Online Resources–

- e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

#### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://extension.oregonstate.edu/collection/botany-basics>
- <https://www.pbs.org/video/botany-basics-iuu2bl/>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www2.ca.uky.edu/agcomm/pubs/ho/ho96/ho96.pdf>
- <https://www.botanytoday.com/branches-of-botany/>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.unanijournal.com/articles/94/3-1-11-206.pdf>
- [https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://wgbis.ces.iisc.ac.in/biodiversity/sahyadri/documents/botany\\_history.pdf](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://wgbis.ces.iisc.ac.in/biodiversity/sahyadri/documents/botany_history.pdf)
- <https://vedpuran.files.wordpress.com/2016/07/charaksamhitaatrivedajigupt-vol-1.pdf>
- <https://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/89429>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30  
(By Course Teacher)

Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20  
Assignment / Seminar - 10  
Total Marks - 30

Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz  
+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be  
considered against 30 Marks

End Semester Exam  
(ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. S. D. S. D.  
② R. S. D. S. D.  
③ R. S. D. S. D.  
④ R. S. D. S. D.  
⑤ R. S. D. S. D.  
⑥ R. S. D. S. D.

⑦ R. S. D. S. D.  
⑧ R. S. D. S. D.  
⑨ R. S. D. S. D.  
⑩ R. S. D. S. D.



**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/ Honors) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Semester - I</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                                     |
| 1                                                                                     | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>BOSC -01</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
| 2                                                                                     | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                               |
| 3                                                                                     | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Laboratory course</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| 4                                                                                     | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>As per program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| 5                                                                                     | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | At the end of this course, the students will be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Understand structure of plant cell, prokaryotic cell and eukaryotic cell.</li> <li>➤ Identify pteridophytes of college campus.</li> <li>➤ Learn about the different types of plant tissues.</li> <li>➤ Learn about Ayurvedic system of medicine.</li> </ul> |                                                               |
| 6                                                                                     | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>1 Credits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training</b> |
| 7                                                                                     | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Max. Marks: 50</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Min Passing Marks: 20</b>                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
| <b>Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours)</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
| Module                                                                                | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No. of Period                                                 |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                                    | 1. Microscopic study of plant cell.<br>2. Microscopic study of prokaryotic (Bacteria) and eukaryotic cell (algae and fungi).<br>3. Study of thallus structure of <i>Riccia</i> and <i>Marchantia</i> .<br>4. Identification of different plants growing in college campus.<br>5. Study of a typical flowering plant and it's parts.<br>6. Study of internal structure of root and stem.<br>7. Study of parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma.<br>8. Study of medicinal plants of college campus.<br>9. Study of plants used to cure cough and cold, jaundice and skin diseases.<br>10. Visit to any local ayurvedic hospital / practitioner to understand Ayurveda. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>30</b>                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                              | <b>Prokaryotic, Parenchyma, Jaundice, Ayurveda.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

① R. Sivar  
 ② Anand  
 ③ Anil  
 ④ As  
 ⑤ Anil  
 ⑥ H  
 ⑦ a  
 ⑧ b  
 ⑨ B. L. S.  
 ⑩ U. S.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. College Botany Ganguli Kar and dutta , HIMALAYA Publishers
2. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor
3. "Indian Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated Dictionary" by C.P. Khare
4. "Medicinal Plants in India: Conservation and Sustainable Utilization in the Emerging Global Scenario" edited by V.K. Gupta
5. "A Compendium of Medicinal Plants in India: An Introduction to Ayurveda" by S.L. Kochhar
6. A handbook of forest utilization by T. Mehta
7. Plants and human welfare by O.P.Sharma

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Charak Samhita
2. Medicinal Plants of India" by C.P. Khare

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5871155/>
- <https://cms.botany.org/home/careers-jobs/careers-in-botany/areas-of-specialization-in-botany.html>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work                                 - <b>20 Marks</b><br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) - <b>10 Marks</b><br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)   - <b>05 Marks</b> | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                                    |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Rishu  
② Rishi  
③ Rishi  
④ Rishi  
⑤ Rishi  
⑥ Rishi  
⑦ Rishi

⑧ Rishi  
⑨ Rishi  
⑩ Rishi

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/Honors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Semester - II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOSC -02 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Microbes and Thallophyta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>1. Understand about the Microbes and their Importance.<br>2. Identify edible mushrooms and learn cultivation techniques.<br>3. Learn about bio-fertilizers and their uses.<br>4. Understand life cycles of different algae and fungi. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Viruses: - general characteristics,nature , structure and nomenclature, Bacteriophages and TMV; Lytic and Lysogenic cycles, transmission and replication of viruses, Symptoms of viral diseases on plants , important plant diseases, viroid, prions. Actinomycetes: general characteristics ,Structure, reproduction and economic importance. Mycoplasma, Phytoplasma,: general characteristics , structure, reproduction and their economic uses.                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bacteria: History, general character, classification and morphology, Gram positive and Gram-negative bacteria, structure of bacteria shape, size flagella and ultra structure of bacterial cell; Bacterial Growth curve, factors affecting growth of microbes; sporulation, reproduction, recombination in bacteria- Transformation Conjugation and Transduction, and Economic importance. Cyanobacteria : General characteristics, morphology,Heterocyst, cell structure of Cyanobacteria, reproduction and economic importance of Bacteria.                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Phycology: General characteristic features of Algae. Algae in diversified habitat, Salient features, occurrence, classification and range of thallus organization.Prominent pigments found in Algae. Reproduction classification, general character and life cycle of -Volvox, Oedogonium, Chara, Vaucheria,EctocarpusandPolysiphonia. Economic importance of algae - Role of algae in soil fertility, algae as biofertilizer , blue green algae and nitrogen fixation. Symbiosis ; algal products - Agar, biofuel                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Mycology, Mushroom Cultivation, Lichenology &Mycorrhiza: General characteristic features of Fungi, Economic importance and Classification of Fungi, Nutrition, Heterothallism, Physiological specialization, Heterokaryosis &Parasexuality in Fungi. Fungi as biocontrol agent. Classification, general character and life cycle of -Mucor, PhytophthoraPenicillium, Peziza, Ustilago, Puccinia, Agaricus; Colletotrichum, Alternaria. Edible Mushroom- Button and Oyster mushroom and their cultivation. General account of lichens. General account of Myccorrhiza. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Mycoplasma, Transduction, Biofertilizer, Parasexuality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| <div><div>⑧ bary</div><div>⑨ B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B</div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |

① R. S. Roy  
 ② R. S. Roy  
 ③ R. S. Roy  
 ④ R. S. Roy  
 ⑤ R. S. Roy  
 ⑥ R. S. Roy  
 ⑦ R. S. Roy  
 ⑧ R. S. Roy  
 ⑨ R. S. Roy  
 ⑩ R. S. Roy



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Kumar, H.D. (1999). Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West. Press Pvt. Ltd. Delhi. 2nd edition.
2. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case, C.L. (2010). Microbiology: An Introduction, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 10th edition.
3. Sethi, I.K. and Walia, S.K. (2011). Text book of Fungi & Their Allies, MacMillan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
4. Aggarwal, S. K. 2009. Foundation Course in Biology, A one books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Aneja, K. R. 1993. Experiments in Microbiology, Pathology and Tissue Culture, VishwaPrakashan, NewDelhi.
6. Annie Ragland, 2012. Algae and Bryophytes, Saras Publication, Kanyakumari, India.
7. Basu, A. N. 1993. Essentials of Plant Viruses, Vectors and Plant diseases, New Age International, New Delhi.
8. Chopra. G. L. 1984. A text book of Algae, Rastogi publications, Meerut, India.
9. Dubey, R. C. and Maheshwari. D.K. 2012. Practical Microbiology, S. Chand & Company, Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi.
10. Fritsch, R. E. 1977. Structure and Reproduction of Algae, Cambridge University Press, London.
11. Sharma, P.D. (2011). Plant Pathology. Meerut, U.P.: Rastogi Publication.
12. Pandey B.P. 2001. College Botany Volume 1, S Chand & Company Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.

#### Reference books:

1. Webster, J., Weber, R. (2007). Introduction to Fungi, 3rd edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
2. Pelzar, 1963. Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
3. Rangaswamy, G. 2009, Disease of Crop Plants in India, Prientice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Microbiology Fundamental and Applications (hindi) (pb) 9. ISBN: 9788188826230 Edition: 03Year : 2016Author : Dr. Purohit SS , Dr. Deo Publisher : Student Edition Language : Hindi
5. Modern Microbiology (hindi) (hb) ISBN: 9788177543599Edition : 1Year : 2018Author : Dr. Purohit SS , Dr. Singh T Publisher : Agrobios (India)
6. Plant pathology by R.S. Mehrotra, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.classcentral.com/tag/microbiology>
2. <https://www.edx.org/learn/microbiology>
3. <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microbiology>
4. <https://www.udemy.com/topic/microbiology/>
5. <https://ucmp.berkeley.edu/bacteria/bacteria.html>
6. <https://www.livescience.com/53272-what-is-a-virus.html>
7. <https://gclambathach.in/lms/Economic%20importance%20of%20Algae.pdf>
8. <https://www.slideshare.net/sardar1109/algae-notes-1>
9. <https://www.onlinebiologynotes.com/algae-general-characteristics-classification/>
10. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/immunology-and-microbiology/fungus>
11. <https://ucmp.berkeley.edu/fungi/fungi.html>
12. <https://agrimoon.com/wp-content/uploads/Mashroom-culture.pdf>
13. <http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=11293>
14. [http://www.jnkvv.org/PDF/11042020102651plant\\_pathology.pdf](http://www.jnkvv.org/PDF/11042020102651plant_pathology.pdf)
15. <https://www.apsnet.org/edcenter/disimpactmngmnt/topc/EpidemiologyTemporal/Pages/ManagementStrategi>
16. <https://www.agrilcareer.com/6-easy-steps-for-mushroom-cultivation/>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

Continuous Internal  
Assessment  
(CIA):30  
(By Course Teacher)

Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20  
Assignment / Seminar - 10  
Total Marks - 30

Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz  
+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be  
considered against 30 Marks

End Semester  
Exam (ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Rishwas  
② Kunder  
③ Nothing  
④  
⑤  
⑥  
⑦  
⑧  
⑨  
⑩



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

|                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/Honors) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Semester - II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                             | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOSC- 02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 2                                                                             | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Lab. Course -02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 3                                                                             | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 4                                                                             | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| 5                                                                             | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand the Viruses, Bacteria, Phycology, Mycology and Plant pathology</li> <li>2. Learn microbial techniques which will be beneficial for agriculture and industry.</li> <li>3. Learn life cycles of selected genera of different groups</li> <li>4. Understand etiology of plant diseases</li> <li>5. Apply their knowledge in the crop fields to eradicate or avoid the diseases</li> </ol> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                             | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                             | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Module                                                                        | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Collection of viral/ Bactrial /fungal infected plants</li> <li>2. Study of plant disease symptoms caused by viral/ Bactrial /fungal/ Mycoplasma</li> <li>3. <b>BACTERIAL IDENTIFICATION:</b><br/>Isolation of bacteria<br/>Staining techniques: Gram's, staining</li> <li>4. Study / Slide preparation of available Cyanobacteria</li> <li>5. <b>PHYCOLOGY:</b> Study / Slide preparation and Staining of algae –Volvox, Oedogonium and Chara; Vaucheria; Ectocarpus Polysiphonia</li> <li>6. <b>MYCOLOGY:</b><br/>Study/ Slide preparation and . Staining of fungi. Mucor, Phytophthora, Penicillium, Peziza, Ustilago, Puccinia; Agaricus, colletotrichum, Alternaria.:<br/>Study of Button and Oyster Mushroom<br/>Lichens: crustose, foliose and fruticose specimens.<br/>Study of VAM fungi</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                      | infected plants, VAM, algae, fungi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |

① R. Rao

② R. Rao

③ R. Rao

④ R. Rao

⑤ R. Rao

⑥ R. Rao

⑦ R. Rao

⑧ R. Rao

⑨ R. Rao

⑩ R. Rao



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Practical Botany (Part I) ISBN #:81-301-0008-8 Sunil D Purohit, Gotam K Kukda & Anamika Singhvi Edition:2013 Apex Publishing House Durga Nursery Road, Udaipur, Rajasthan (bilingual).
2. Pandey S.K. (2012). Quick Concept of Botany. Publisher LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing GmbH & Co. KG, Germany (ISBN: 978-3-8484-3104-5).
3. Dubey, R. C. and Maheshwari. D.K. 2012. Practical Microbiology, S. Chand & Company, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Pandey. B.P. 2014 Modern Practical Botany, (Vol-I) S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://community.plantae.org/tags/moocfuturelearn.com/courses/teaching-biology-inspiring-students-with-plants-in-science>
2. <https://microbiologysociety.org/publication/education-outreach-resources/basic-practical-microbiology-a-manual.html>
3. <https://microbiologyonline.org/file/7926d7789d8a2f7b2075109f68c3175e.pdf>
4. <http://allaboutalgae.com/benefits/>
5. <https://repository.cimmyt.org/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10883/3219/64331.pdf>
6. <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microbiology/>
7. <http://www.agriffs.ir/sites/default/files/A%20text%20book%20of%20practical%20botany%201%20%7BAshok%20Bendre%7D%20%5B8>
8. <https://171339239%5D%20%281984%29.pdf>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                       | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>              |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                    |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work                         - <b>20 Marks</b> | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                                    |
|                                                                        | B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) - <b>10 Marks</b>                |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)         - <b>05 Marks</b>             |                                                                                                                       |

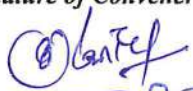
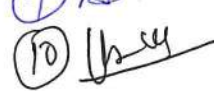
Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Ashok  
② Ramesh  
③ Dr. Anil Kumar  
④ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑤ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑥ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑦ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑧ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑨ Dr. Anil Kumar  
⑩ Dr. Anil Kumar

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOSC-03 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Archegoniate and Fossils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ students will be familiar with amphibians and reptiles plants</li><li>➤ progressive evolution in plants</li><li>➤ relics of past plants</li><li>➤ diversity in plants</li><li>➤ development of seeds.</li></ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Bryophyta:</b><br>Morphology, structure, reproduction and life history, distribution, classification, evolution of gametophytes and sterilization of sporogenous tissue. General account of- Riccia, Marchantia, Anthoceros and Funaria , Economic and ecological importance of bryophytes.                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Pteridophytes:</b><br>Morphology, anatomy and reproduction, classification, evolution of stele, heterospory, telome theory and origin of seed habit, general account and life history of of Psilotum, Lycopodium, Sellaginella, Equisetum Pteris, Marsilea                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Gymnosperm :</b><br>Characteristics of Gymnosperms, the vessel - less & fruitless seed plants, Classification of Gymnosperm; Polyembryony in Gymnosperms and its role; Distribution of Gymnosperm in India; Economic importance of Gymnosperm. General account of Cycas, Pinus, Gnetum Concepts of living fossil (Cycas & Ginkgo); Angiospermic characters of Gnetum. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Fossil:</b><br>Fossil and fossilization, types of fossils Geological time table<br><b>Brief account of the families of Pteridospermales –Rhynia, Calamites.</b><br><b>General Account and Affinities - Cycadeoidales Pentoxylales and Cordaitales</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Archegonia, seedless, heterospory, fossils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| <div><br/><br/></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |

- ① R. S. Rao
- ② R. S. Rao
- ③ R. S. Rao
- ④ R. S. Rao
- ⑤ R. S. Rao
- ⑥ R. S. Rao
- ⑦ R. S. Rao

⑧ R. S. Rao  
⑨ R. S. Rao  
⑩ R. S. Rao



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Puri, P. (1980) Bryophytes, Atma Ram and Sons, Delhi.
2. Vashishtha, B. R. (2005) Pteridophytes S. Chand and Co., Delhi.
3. Bhatnagar, S. P., Moitra, A. (1996) Gymnosperms, New Age International Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### Text Books Recommended –

4. Sporne, K. K. (1991) The Morphology of Gymnosperm. B. I. Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
5. Stewart, W. N. and Ruthwell, G. W. (1993) Paleobotany and the Evolution of Plants. Cambridge Univ. Press, UK.
6. Singh, H. (1978) Embryology of Gymnosperms; Encyclopedia of Plant Anatomy X. Gebruder Bortraeger, Berlin.

#### Online Resources–

##### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://study.com/learn/lesson/bryophytes-characteristics-examples.html>
- [https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory\\_and\\_General\\_Biology/Book%3AGeneral\\_Biology\\_\(Boundless\)/26%3ASeed\\_Plants/26.02%3AGymnosperms/26.2A%3ACharacteristics\\_of\\_Gymnosperms](https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory_and_General_Biology/Book%3AGeneral_Biology_(Boundless)/26%3ASeed_Plants/26.02%3AGymnosperms/26.2A%3ACharacteristics_of_Gymnosperms)
- [https://www.google.com/search?q=fossils&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD\\_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn09ytizqRGwbydx-p0sOZFXGRnmfcw%3A1713546819943&ei=Q6YIZvefOde5vr0PtMuvqAg&og=fossils&gs\\_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiB2Zvc3NpbHMqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQLhiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABEjhKIAAWPIUcAB4AJABAjgBgwKgAYcLqgEFMC41LjK4AQHIAQD4AQGYAggAukLwgIKECMYgAQYJxiKBclCBBAjGCfCAhEQLhiABbixAxiRaxiDARjHAcICCBAAGIAEGLEDwgIKEAAyAQYFBiHAggDAJIHBTauMv40oAFSWw&scient=gws-wiz-serp](https://www.google.com/search?q=fossils&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn09ytizqRGwbydx-p0sOZFXGRnmfcw%3A1713546819943&ei=Q6YIZvefOde5vr0PtMuvqAg&og=fossils&gs_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiB2Zvc3NpbHMqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQLhiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABEjhKIAAWPIUcAB4AJABAjgBgwKgAYcLqgEFMC41LjK4AQHIAQD4AQGYAggAukLwgIKECMYgAQYJxiKBclCBBAjGCfCAhEQLhiABbixAxiRaxiDARjHAcICCBAAGIAEGLEDwgIKEAAyAQYFBiHAggDAJIHBTauMv40oAFSWw&scient=gws-wiz-serp)
- [https://www.google.com/search?q=fossils&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD\\_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn09ytizqRGwbydx-p0sOZFXGRnmfcw%3A1713546819943&ei=Q6YIZvefOde5vr0PtMuvqAg&og=fossils&gs\\_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiB2Zvc3NpbHMqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQLhiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABEjhKIAAWPIUcAB4AJABAjgBgwKgAYcLqgEFMC41LjK4AQHIAQD4AQGYAggAukLwgIKECMYgAQYJxiKBclCBBAjGCfCAhEQLhiABbixAxiRaxiDARjHAcICCBAAGIAEGLEDwgIKEAAyAQYFBiHAggDAJIHBTauMv40oAFSWw&scient=gws-wiz-serp](https://www.google.com/search?q=fossils&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn09ytizqRGwbydx-p0sOZFXGRnmfcw%3A1713546819943&ei=Q6YIZvefOde5vr0PtMuvqAg&og=fossils&gs_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiB2Zvc3NpbHMqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQLhiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQvBRAAGIAEMgoQABiABEjhKIAAWPIUcAB4AJABAjgBgwKgAYcLqgEFMC41LjK4AQHIAQD4AQGYAggAukLwgIKECMYgAQYJxiKBclCBBAjGCfCAhEQLhiABbixAxiRaxiDARjHAcICCBAAGIAEGLEDwgIKEAAyAQYFBiHAggDAJIHBTauMv40oAFSWw&scient=gws-wiz-serp)
- [https://www.google.com/search?q=pteridophytes&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD\\_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn0-V0lp75QZG3sbfKrtfXB0GPdZvA%3A1713546628592&ei=hKUiZuvFI9q-juMPkr-DkAY&og=pter&gs\\_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiBbH0ZXlqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQYQxiKBTINEC4YgAQYsQMYQxiKBTIFEC4YgAQvChAAGIAEGEMYigUyChAAGIAEGEMYigVIihQAFixCnAAeACQAQCYAfQBoAGIBqoBBTAMi4yuAEBvAEAAEBmAIEoALgBsiCChAjGIAEGCcYigXCAgQQIxnwgIKEC4YgAQYQxiKBZgDAJIHBTauMi4voAfOSg&scient=gws-wiz-serp](https://www.google.com/search?q=pteridophytes&scasv=09379ecd0b6efd91&rlz=1C1CHBD_enIN1091IN1093&sxsrf=ACQVn0-V0lp75QZG3sbfKrtfXB0GPdZvA%3A1713546628592&ei=hKUiZuvFI9q-juMPkr-DkAY&og=pter&gs_l=Egxd3Mtd2l6LXNlcAiBbH0ZXlqAggAMg0QABiABbixAxdGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgoQABiABbHDGloFMgUQABiABDIFEAAyAQYQxiKBTINEC4YgAQYsQMYQxiKBTIFEC4YgAQvChAAGIAEGEMYigUyChAAGIAEGEMYigVIihQAFixCnAAeACQAQCYAfQBoAGIBqoBBTAMi4yuAEBvAEAAEBmAIEoALgBsiCChAjGIAEGCcYigXCAgQQIxnwgIKEC4YgAQYQxiKBZgDAJIHBTauMi4voAfOSg&scient=gws-wiz-serp)
- [https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory\\_and\\_General\\_Biology/Book%3AGeneral\\_Biology\\_\(Boundless\)/26%3ASeed\\_Plants/26.02%3AGymnosperms/26.2A%3ACharacteristics\\_of\\_Gymnosperms](https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory_and_General_Biology/Book%3AGeneral_Biology_(Boundless)/26%3ASeed_Plants/26.02%3AGymnosperms/26.2A%3ACharacteristics_of_Gymnosperms)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30                                                                                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 70                                  | Two section – A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Rao  
② S. S. S.  
③ S. S. S.  
④ S. S. S.  
⑤ S. S. S.  
⑥ S. S. S.  
⑦ S. S. S.  
⑧ S. S. S.  
⑨ S. S. S.  
⑩ S. S. S.



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Semester - III</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                                     |
| 1                                                                                | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>BOSC-03</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                               |
| 2                                                                                | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Lab. Course-03 (Archegoniate and Fossils)</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                               |
| 3                                                                                | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Laboratory course</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| 4                                                                                | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>As per program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
| 5                                                                                | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | At the end of the course students will be familiar<br>> with amphibians and reptiles plants<br>> progressive evolution in plants<br>> relics of past plants<br>> diversity in plants<br>> Development of seeds. |                                                               |
| 6                                                                                | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>1 Credits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training</b> |
| 7                                                                                | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Max. Marks: 50</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Min Passing Marks: 20</b>                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
| <b>Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
| Module                                                                           | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. of Period                                                 |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                               | <b>Bryophyta:</b> Comparative study of the anatomy of vegetative and reproductive parts of <i>Marchantia</i> , <i>Pellia</i> , <i>Anthoceros</i> , <i>Notothylus</i> , <i>Funaria</i> , <i>Polytrichum</i> .<br><b>Pteridophyta:</b> Comparative study of the anatomy of vegetative and reproductive parts of <i>Psilotum</i> , <i>Lycopodium</i> , <i>Selaginella</i> , <i>Equisetum</i> , <i>Gleichenia</i> , <i>Pteris</i> , <i>Ophioglossum</i> , <i>Isoetes</i> .<br><b>Gymnosperms:</b> Comparative study of the anatomy of vegetative and reproductive parts of <i>Cycas</i> , <i>Ginkgo</i> , <i>Cedrus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , <i>Picea</i> , <i>Cupressus</i> , <i>Araucaria</i> , <i>Cryptomeria</i> , <i>Taxodium</i> , <i>Podocarpus</i> , <i>Agathis</i> , <i>Taxus</i> , <i>Ephedra</i> and <i>Gnetum</i> .<br>▪ Collection of various gymnospermic plant materials.<br>▪ Field work – as far practicable conveniently.<br><b>Fossil:</b> Study of important fossil gymnosperms from prepared photographs, slides and specimens. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>30</b>                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                         | Archegonia, venter, bryophytes, pteridophytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① Khoo  
 ② Khoo  
 ③ Khoo  
 ④ Khoo  
 ⑤ Khoo  
 ⑥ Khoo  
 ⑦ Khoo  
 ⑧ Khoo  
 ⑨ Khoo  
 ⑩ Khoo



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. The Practical Fossil Finder (Practical Handbook) Hardcover – 1 October 1991 by Steve Parker (Author) Publishers Facts On File Inc
2. Practical Botany (Part I) ISBN #:81-301-0008-8 Sunil D Purohit, Gotam K Kukda & Anamika Singhvi Edition:2013 Apex Publishing House Durga Nursery Road, Udaipur, Rajasthan (bilingual).
3. Pandey S.K. (2012). Quick Concept of Botany. Publisher LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing GmbH & Co. KG, Germany (ISBN: 978-3-8484-3104-5).
4. Dubey, R. C. and Maheshwari. D.K. 2012. Practical Microbiology, S. Chand & Company, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Pandey. B.P. 2014 Modern Practical Botany, (Vol-I) S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Principles of Paleontology Edition 3 Paperback–1 January 2006 by Arnold Miller, Michael Foote Publishers - W.H.Freeman & Co Lt

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/69611/1/Unit-9.pdf>
2. <https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/fossil-and-fossilization>
3. <https://palaeobotany.org>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                              |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                            | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05                         |                                                                                                             |
| Total Marks - 15                                             |                                                              |                                                                                                             |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 30                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment     |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks          | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                |
|                                                              | B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks      |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Purohit  
② Dr. S. K. Pandey  
③ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
④ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑤ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑥ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑦ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑧ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑨ Dr. S. K. Singhvi  
⑩ Dr. S. K. Singhvi

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Semester - IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOSC-04 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Angiosperms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | At the end of the course, the students will be able :<br>➤ Understand basics of plant identification, classification and nomenclature<br>➤ Understand the concept, diversity and evolution of Angiosperm plants.<br>➤ Become familiar with the internal structure of plants and concept of plant tissues with its revolutionary concept.<br>➤ Understand the reproductive system in flowering plants. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | Plant taxonomy: Types of classification-artificial, natural and phylogenetic Bentham & Hooke (upto series), Engler & Prantl (upto series) and Hutchinson system of classification with its merit and demerits,Modern trends of taxonomy and Numerical taxonomy.Binomial nomenclature system. . Principles and rules (ICBN/ICN)Ranks and names, Typification, author citation, valid publication, principle of priority and its limitations;. Herbarium technique, important herbaria, e herbarium and Botanical gardens of India . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | Taxonomic Description: Characteristics, systematics and economic importance of Dicotyledonous families- Brassicaceae, Malvaceae, Fabaceae (subfamily), Apiaceae, Rutaceae, Euphorbiaceae, Lamiaceae, Asteraceae. Monocotyledonous families -Orchidaceae, Liliaceae, Cyperaceae, Musaceae and Poaceae. (Floral features, Floral formulaand floral diagram are essential]                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | Anatomy:Tissue system features, functions of different types of meristematic and permanent tissues. Internal Structure of dicot and monocot root stem and leaf.Root and shoot apex organization: Structure and function of cambium and secondary growth in root and stem. Wood (heartwood and sapwood, annual rings) Abnormal Secondary Growth (Dracaena Achyranthes, Nyctanthes, Boerhavia)                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | Embryology: Structure of anther and pollen. Structure and types of ovules, Embryo sacs-types , Pollination and Fertilization, Double fertilization, Endosperm types, structure and functions Development of embryo-Dicot and monocot embryo. Concept of Apomixes and Polyembryony, Seed structure; appendages and dispersal mechanisms.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           | Taxonomy, Herbarium,Tissue,Fertilization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |

① R. R. R.

② R. R. R.

③ R. R. R.

④ R. R. R.

⑤ R. R. R.

⑥ R. R. R.

⑦ R. R. R.

⑧ R. R. R.

⑨ R. R. R.

⑩ R. R. R.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Simpson, M.G. (2006) Plant Systematics. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA
2. Beck, C.B. (2010). An Introduction to Plant Structure and Development, II edition.
3. Johri, B.M. (1984). Embryology of Angiosperms. Springer-Verlag, Berlin
4. Singh, G. (2012) Plant Systematics. Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
5. Bhojwani, SS. & Bhatnagar, SP (2011). Embryology of Angiosperms. Vikas Publication House Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi 5 edition
6. Mauseth. I.1) (1988) Plant Anatomy. The Benjamin Cummings Publisher. USA
7. Pandey, B. P. (LatesEdt), Plant Anatomy

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Simpson, M.G. (2006) Plant Systematics. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA
2. Beck, C.B. (2010). An Introduction to Plant Structure and Development, II edition.
3. Mauseth. I.1) (1988) Plant Anatomy. The Benjamin Cummings Publisher. USA
4. Jeffrey, C. (1982). An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
5. Judd, W.S., Campbell, C.S., Kellogg, E.A., Stevens, P.F. (2002). Plant Systematics-A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.A. 2 nd edition.
6. Maheshwari, J.K. (1963). Flora of Delhi. CSIR, New Delhi.
7. Radford, A.E. (1986). Fundamentals of Plant Systematics. Harper and Row, New York
8. Saxena N.B. and Saxena S. (2012). Plant Taxonomy Pragati Prakashan.
9. Sharma O.P. (2013). Plant Taxonomy. MC GRAW HILL INDIA.
10. Sharma, M.K. (2013) Plant Structures (An Introduction to Plant Anatomy). Vayu Education of India.
11. Chopra G.L. (2005) Angiosperm, Pradeep Publication, Jalandhar.

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

<https://www.fs.usda.gov/managing-land/wildflowers/pollinators/what-ispollinationhttps://www.pw.live/exams/neet/embryo/#:~:text=Dicot%20and%20monocot%20embryos%20develop,one%20that%20is%20significantly%20smaller.>

<https://byjus.com/biology/apomixis/>

<https://examupdates.in/plant-anatomy-and-embryology-book>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: <b>Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks</b><br>Section B: <b>Descriptive answer type qts..1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                    |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. S. Rao  
② R. S. Rao  
③ R. S. Rao  
④ R. S. Rao  
⑤ R. S. Rao  
⑥ R. S. Rao

⑦ R. S. Rao  
⑧ R. S. Rao  
⑨ R. S. Rao  
⑩ R. S. Rao

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/ Honors)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Semester - IV</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BOSC-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lab. Course – 04 (Angiosperms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Laboratory Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | At the end of this course, students will be able to:<br>➤ Understand the systematic status of flowering plants.<br>➤ Learn collection of local flora , identification and herbarium preparation.<br>➤ Understand internal structure of different plant parts.<br>➤ Understand the pollination and seed dispersal mechanism.<br>➤ Understand about reproduction system in flowering plants. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Description of local plants of the syllabus in semitechnical language, floral formula and floral diagrams should be drawn.</li> <li>Preparation of herbarium of local flora.</li> <li>Anatomy of primary and secondary growth in monocots and dicots stem using hand sections or permanent slides.</li> <li>Anatomy of root, primary and secondary structure.</li> <li>Study of placentation.</li> <li>Study of types of ovule in permanent slide.</li> <li>Isolation of globular, heart shape and torpedo embryo.</li> <li>Study of pollination by insects.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Herbarium, Monocot, Placentation, Pollination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

- ① Shivan
- ② Seemdes
- ③ Madhu
- ④ M
- ⑤ Agarwal
- ⑥ CL
- ⑦ h
- ⑧ bnig
- ⑨ Beaut
- ⑩ M Gu



**PART-C: Learning Resources****Text Books, Reference Books and Others****Text Books Recommended –**

1. Pandey, B.P. (2014). Modern Practical Botany Vol. II. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Bendre, A.M. and Kumar A. (2003). Manual of Practical Botany Vol. II. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
3. Santra S.C. and Chatterjee (2005). College Botany Practical Vol. II New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd

**Online Resources–**➤ **e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals**

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

**Online Resources–**➤ **e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals**

<https://visiblebody.com/learn/biology/monocot-dicot/roots>

<https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/differences-between/monocot-and-dicot-stem/>

<https://examupdates.in/plant-anatomy-and-embryology-book/>

<https://jrs.ac.in/working folder/DOWNLOAD-D-12-180- 618C09F700115.pdf>

**PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation****Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:**

**Maximum Marks:** 50 Marks

**Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):** 15 Marks

**End Semester Exam (ESE):** 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15 | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against 15 Marks |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b> | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b><br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

**Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:**

- ① Rishu
- ② Rishu
- ③ Rishu
- ④ Rishu
- ⑤ Rishu
- ⑥ Rishu
- ⑦ Rishu
- ⑧ Rishu
- ⑨ Rishu
- ⑩ Rishu

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Degree/Honors)                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Semester - V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BOSC-05 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cytology & Genetics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | At the end of the course, the students will be able:<br>➤ Acquire knowledge of cell and its components.<br>➤ Learn about the structure and function of membrane and cell division<br>➤ Interpret Mendelian and non Mendelian genetics<br>➤ Interpret linkage, crossing over and gene interaction |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>The cell, cell wall, plasma membrane :</b><br>Cell structure and function; Characteristics of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Structure, function and chemical composition of Plant cell wall. Plasma membrane structure and chemical nature; Membrane transport – Passive, active and facilitated transport, endocytosis and exocytosis.<br>Nucleus: Structure-nuclear envelope, nuclear pore complex, nuclear lamina, molecular organization of chromatin; nucleolus. Cytoskeleton: Role and structure of microtubules, microfilaments and intermediary filament |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Cell organelles, Division of Cell</b><br>Mitochondria and Chloroplast; Structure and functions. Endoplasmic Reticulum – Structure, and functions, role in protein synthesis. Golgi Apparatus – organization, protein glycosylation, Lysosomes.<br>Cell cycle, mitosis and meiosis; Regulation of cell cycle- checkpoints, role of protein kinases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Mendelian genetics, Linkage and Crossing over;</b> Mendelism: History; Principles of inheritance; terminology. Chromosome theory of inheritance; Autosomes and sex chromosomes; Probability and pedigree analysis; Non-Mendelian inheritance: Incomplete dominance and co-dominance. Gene interaction; duplicate, complimentary, supplantmentry, epistasis. Linkage and crossing over.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Extrachromosomal Inheritance, Mutation :</b> Extrachromosomal inheritance: Cytoplasmic inheritance in plants. Mutations; types, Molecular basis of Mutations; Mutagens – physical and chemical. Chromosomal aberration: Deletion, Duplication, Inversion, Translocation, Euploidy and Aneuploidy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           | Cytology, Cell division, Genetics, Mendelian genetics, Mutation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. S. Rao  
 ② R. S. Rao  
 ③ R. S. Rao  
 ④ R. S. Rao  
 ⑤ R. S. Rao  
 ⑥ R. S. Rao  
 ⑦ R. S. Rao  
 ⑧ R. S. Rao  
 ⑨ R. S. Rao  
 ⑩ R. S. Rao



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Cell Biology: Powar C. B. and Dagainawala H. I., Himalay Pub. House, Bombay
2. Cell biology by Karp, G. 2010.
3. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
4. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. 2006. Cell and Molecular Biology. 8<sup>th</sup> edition Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
5. Genetics by P. K. Gupta, Rastogi Publication
6. Gytogenetics, Molecular biology and Plant breeding by P. K. Gupta, Rastogi Publication

#### Reference Books Recommended–

1. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009 The World of of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
2. L.J. (2012). Becker's World of the Cell, Pearson Education Inc. U.S.A. 8th edition.
3. Hausman, R.E. (2009) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington,
4. D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA. 9. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. (2009) The World of the Cell. 7 th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://www.cytology-iac.org/educational-resources/virtual-slide-library>
- [https://www.asct.com/ASCTWeb/Content/Cytopreparation\\_Online\\_Course.aspx](https://www.asct.com/ASCTWeb/Content/Cytopreparation_Online_Course.aspx)
- <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/genetics>
- <https://www.coursera.org/learn/genetics-evolution>
- <https://www.my-mooc.com/en/mooc/introduction-to-genetics-and-evolution>
- [http://rastogipublications.com/index.php?route=product/product&product\\_id=50](http://rastogipublications.com/index.php?route=product/product&product_id=50)
- <https://www.nou.ac.in/sites/default/files/sim/BSCBO>
- <http://ysmubooks.am/uploads/MEDICAL BIOLOGY.pilf>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                               |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br><b>(By Course Teacher)</b> | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against <b>30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                               | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                |                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                               | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                         |                                                                                                                          |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                            | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                               | Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks |                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                               | Section B: Descriptive answer type qts..1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks  |                                                                                                                          |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. P. Das  
② S. K. Das  
③ S. K. Das  
④ S. K. Das  
⑤ S. K. Das  
⑥ S. K. Das  
⑦ S. K. Das  
⑧ S. K. Das  
⑨ S. K. Das  
⑩ S. K. Das

**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences</b><br>(Degree/ Honours)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Semester - V</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOSC-05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lab. Course -05 (Cytology and Genetics)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Laboratory Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | At the end of this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Handle the Compound light Microscope and apply microscopy</li> <li>➤ Achieve elaborate idea about cell staining procedures and mitotic plate observation &amp; analysis</li> <li>➤ Identify the various stages of cell division karyotype analysis Get practice of genetic crosses and genetic analysis.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | 1. Staining technique of cell organelles.<br>2. Study of different stages of Mitosis.<br>3. Study of different stages of Meiosis.<br>4. Study of plant cell structure with the help of epidermal peel mount of Onion/Rhoeo/Crinum.<br>5. Demonstration of the phenomenon of protoplasmic streaming in <i>Hydrilla</i> leaves.<br>6. Counting the cells per unit volume with the help of haemocytometer. (Yeast/pollen grains)<br>7. Exercise on genetics (Mendelian ratio and test cross)<br>8. Karyotype of chromosomes.<br>9. Study of polytene and lampbrush chromosomes. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Mitosis, Mendelian ratio, Karyotype, Chromosome.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

- ① *R. Sivan*
- ② *Arundh*
- ③ *Arundh*
- ④ *Arundh*
- ⑤ *Arundh*
- ⑥ *Arundh*
- ⑦ *Arundh*
- ⑧ *Arundh*
- ⑨ *Arundh*
- ⑩ *Arundh*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Laboratory Manual of Cyto-technique and Chromosome handling By Sharma A K
2. Manual of Cytology, Ministry of Health & Welfare
3. Cytogenetics By PK Gupta.
4. Cell biology By C. B. Powar

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [https://ijrbat.in/upload\\_papers/0410202102153609.%20Basarkar%20UG%20and%20%20Patil-Behere%20KP.pdf](https://ijrbat.in/upload_papers/0410202102153609.%20Basarkar%20UG%20and%20%20Patil-Behere%20KP.pdf)
- <https://www2.samford.edu/~djohnso2/44962w/334/mitosis.html>
- <https://www.findel-international.com/product/science/biology/prepared-slides/philip-harris-prepared-microscope-slide-set-meiosis-and-mitosis-set-of-9-slides/e8r06642>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) - 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                   |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

- ① Powar
- ② Bhandari
- ③ Sachin
- ④ [Signature]
- ⑤ [Signature]
- ⑥ [Signature]
- ⑦ [Signature]
- ⑧ [Signature]
- ⑨ [Signature]
- ⑩ [Signature]

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life sciences<br>(Degree/Honors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOSC-06 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Plant Physiology and Economic Botany                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | At the end of this course, the students will understand to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ Gain a deep understanding of the fundamental physiological processes in plants, including photosynthesis, respiration, transpiration, and nutrient uptake, and their regulation.</li><li>➤ Acquire practical skills in conducting experiments and using various techniques.</li><li>➤ Develop a comprehensive understanding of the economic value and utilization of plant resources.</li><li>➤ Acquire knowledge and skills to identify and classify economically important plant species.</li></ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Plant-water relations & Mineral nutrition<br>Importance of water, water potential and its components;<br>Transpiration and its significance; Factors affecting transpiration;<br>Root pressure and guttation.<br>Essential elements, macro and micronutrients; Criteria of essentiality of elements;<br>Role of essential elements; Symptoms of mineral deficiency in major crops,<br>Transport of ions across cell membrane, active and passive transport.                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Photosynthesis and Lipid Metabolism<br>Historical background, photosynthetic pigments and their role photochemical reactions, PSI, PSII, Q cycle, C <sub>4</sub> pathways; Crassulacean acid metabolism;<br>Factors affecting CO <sub>2</sub> reduction.<br>Synthesis and breakdown of triglycerides, β-oxidation, glyoxylate cycle, gluconeogenesis and its role in mobilization of lipids during seed germination, α oxidation                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Respiration and Nitrogen Metabolism<br>Glycolysis, anaerobic respiration, TCA cycle; Oxidative phosphorylation, Glyoxylate, Oxidative Pentose Phosphate Pathway.<br>Electron transport and mechanism of ATP synthesis;<br>C <sub>3</sub> , C <sub>4</sub> and CAM pathways of carbon fixation, Photorespiration.<br>Nitrate assimilation, biological nitrogen fixation, Physiology and biochemistry of nitrogen fixation, Ammonia assimilation (GS-GOGAT), reductive amination and transamination, amino acid synthesis. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Economic Botany: Origin of Cultivated Plants, Examples of major plant introductions; Crop domestication and loss of genetic diversity; evolution of new crops/varieties, importance of germplasm diversity.<br>Brief account of crops, millets, legumes, spice, Beverages, oils, drug, fiber, and timber yielding plant.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Osmosis, Transport, Hill reaction, Genetic diversity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| <div><div>ds</div><div>9</div><div>90</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div><div>9</div>&lt;</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |

① Prof. Dr. ...  
 ② ...  
 ③ ...  
 ④ ...  
 ⑤ ...  
 ⑥ ...  
 ⑦ ...  
 ⑧ ...  
 ⑨ ...  
 ⑩ ...



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., Møller, I.M. and Murphy, A (2015). Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer Associates Inc. USA. 6th edition.
2. B. P. Pandey (2017) Economic Botany. S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.
3. Kochhar, S.L. (2012). Economic Botany in Tropics, MacMillan & Co. New Delhi, India.
4. Bajracharya, D., (1999). Experiments in Plant Physiology- A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books Recommended-

1. . Wickens, G.E. (2001). Economic Botany: Principles & Practices. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands.
2. Chrispeels, M.J. and Sadava, D.E. 1994 Plants, Genes and Agriculture. Jones & Bartlett Publishers.
3. Harborne, J.B. (1973). Phytochemical Methods. John Wiley & Sons. New York.
4. Hopkins, W.G., Huner, N.P., (2009). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, U.S.A. 4th Edition.

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/photosynthesis/>
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4242210/>
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/nitrogen-metabolism>
- [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipid\\_metabolism](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipid_metabolism)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30 | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 | Two section – A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Jivran  
② R. Jivran  
③ R. Jivran  
④ R. Jivran  
⑤ R. Jivran  
⑥ R. Jivran  
⑦ R. Jivran  
⑧ R. Jivran  
⑨ R. Jivran  
⑩ R. Jivran

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Degree/ Honors)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Semester - VI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOSC-06                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Lab. Course -06 (Plant Physiology and Economic Botany)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Acquire practical skills in conducting experiments and using various techniques to measure and analyze plant physiological parameters, enabling students to design and execute experiments in plant physiology research.</p> <p>○ Acquire knowledge and skills to identify, and classify economically important plant species, and understand their ecological requirements, cultivation techniques, and potential for sustainable utilization.</p> <p>○ Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze and evaluate the impacts of human activities on plant resources, and develop strategies for the conservation, sustainable management, and utilization of plant biodiversity.</p> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determination of osmosis and plasmolysis.</li> <li>2. Determination of osmotic potential of plant cell sap by plasmolytic method.</li> <li>3. Demonstration of the process of transpiration.</li> <li>4. To find out rate of transpiration by potometer method.</li> <li>5. To find out stomatal frequency and stomatal index.</li> <li>6. Chemical separation of photosynthetic pigments.</li> <li>7. To find out that oxygen evolved during the process of photosynthesis.</li> <li>8. To study the effect of quality and intensity of light on photosynthesis.</li> <li>9. To find out the effect of carbon dioxide concentration on the rate of photosynthesis.</li> <li>10. To find out the Respiratory Quotient of different respiratory substrates by respirometer method.</li> <li>11. To compare the rate of respiration in different parts of a plant.</li> <li>12. Study of amylase and catalase enzymes.</li> <li>13. Morphological features and economic importance of cereals, millets, legumes, oil, spices, drug, fiber, and timber yielding plant.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Physiology, Economic Botany, Beverages, Enzyme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. Prasad  
 ② R. Prasad  
 ③ R. Prasad  
 ④ R. Prasad  
 ⑤ R. Prasad  
 ⑥ R. Prasad  
 ⑦ R. Prasad  
 ⑧ R. Prasad  
 ⑨ R. Prasad  
 ⑩ R. Prasad



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. . Bajracharya, D., (1999). Experiments in Plant Physiology- A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Kochhar, S.L. (2012). Economic Botany in Tropics, MacMillan & Co. New Delhi, India.
3. Wickens, G.E. (2001). Economic Botany: Principles & Practices. Kluwer Academic

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., Møller, I.M. and Murphy, A (2015). Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer Associates Inc. USA. 6th edition.
2. Hopkins, W.G., Huner, N.P., (2009). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, U.S.A. 4th Edition.

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/photosynthesis/>
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4242210/>
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/nitrogen-metabolism>
- [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipid\\_metabolism](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lipid_metabolism)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15<br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                                                                                                                                              | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                                 | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                     | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                |
|                                                                 | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks |                                                                                                                |
|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                   |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Roy  
② R. Roy  
③ R. Roy  
④ R. Roy  
⑤ R. Roy  
⑥ R. Roy  
⑦ R. Roy  
⑧ R. Roy  
⑨ R. Roy  
⑩ R. Roy

**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Honors)                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                        | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BOSC- 07 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 2                                                                                                                                                        | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ecology and Phytogeography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 3                                                                                                                                                        | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 4                                                                                                                                                        | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
| 5                                                                                                                                                        | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | At the end of this course, students will be able to understand: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ The interrelationship between organisms and environment.</li><li>▪ Methods to study vegetation, community patterns and processes, ecosystem functions, and principles of phytogeography.</li><li>▪ Evolving strategies for sustainable natural resource management and biodiversity conservation.</li><li>▪ Climatic changes and its restoration</li><li>▪ Familiar with sustainable development</li></ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                                                                                        | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                                                                                        | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                     | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                                                                                        | Ecological Factors and Management : Climatic- light; temperature, air and water, topographic, edaphic, soil formation soil texture, type of soil, soil profile, classification, physio-chemical properties, soil organic matter, biotic factors, interrelationships, major soil type of the world. Ecological management: Concepts, sustainable development, sustainability indicators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                                                                                       | Ecosystem Organization :<br>Structure and function, primary production (methods of measurements, global pattern, controlling factors), energy dynamics, trophic organization, energy flow pathways, ecological efficiencies, litter fall and decomposition- mechanism, substrate quality and climate factors, global biogeochemical cycle of C, N, P, S, minerals cycle- pathways, processes, budgets in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                                                                                      | Community and Eco-Stability<br>Concepts of community and continuum, analysis of communities (analytical and synthetic characters), community coefficients, inter-specific associations, ordination, concept of ecological niche. Vegetation Development: Temporal changes (cyclic and non-cyclic), mechanism of ecological successions (relay floristic and initial floristic composition, facilitation, tolerance and inhibition models), changes in ecosystem properties during succession.<br>Ecological Stability:<br>Concept of resistance and resilience, ecological perturbations (natural and anthropogenic) and their impact on plants and ecosystem, ecology of plant invasion, environmental impact assessment, ecosystem restoration. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                                                                                       | Phytogeography Pollution, Climatic Changes<br>Phytogeographical regions of India with reference to Chhattisgarh.<br>Pollution : Air, Water, Soil & Sound - kinds, sources, quality parameters, effect on plans and ecosystem.<br>Climate change:<br>Green house gases(CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, CFCs) sources, trends and role, ozone layer and ozone hole, consequences of climate changes, (CO <sub>2</sub> fertilization, global warming, sea level rise, UV radiation).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                 | Ecological Factors community and continuum ecosystem ,Phytogeographical ,climate changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| <div><div>1. </div><div>2. </div><div>3. </div><div>4. </div><div>5. </div><div>6. </div><div>7. </div><div>8. </div><div>9. </div><div>10. </div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |

Ecological factors  
 Management  
 Ecosystem organisation



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Brady, N. C. (1990) The Nature and Properties of Soil Macmillan, Sydney, Australia.
2. Begon, M; Harper, J. L. And Townsend, C. R. (1996) Ecology. Blackwell Science, Cambridge, USA
3. Chapman, J. L. and Raiss, M. J. (1988) Ecology: Principles and Applications. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, U.K.
4. Kumar, H. D. (1986) Modern Concept of Ecology, Vikas Publishing House Private Ltd., New Delhi.

#### Reference books:

1. Hill, M. K. (1997) Understanding Environmental Pollution. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, U. K.
2. Odum, E. P. (1971) Fundamentals of Ecology. Saunders, Philadelphia.
3. Odum, E. P. (1983) Basic Ecology. Saunders, Philadelphia

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://courses.lumenlearning.com/wm-biology2/chapter/community-structure-and-dynamics/>
- <https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/ecosystem/>
- <https://www.embibe.com/exams/ecological-factors/>
- [https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/environmental-pollution#:~:text=Environmental%20pollution%20is%20unwarranted%20disposal,both%20quantitatively%20and%20qualitatively%20\(Hussain%2C](https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/environmental-pollution#:~:text=Environmental%20pollution%20is%20unwarranted%20disposal,both%20quantitatively%20and%20qualitatively%20(Hussain%2C)
- [https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24\\_ce03/preview](https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_ce03/preview)
- [https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou24\\_ge10/preview](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou24_ge10/preview)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20                                                | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against 30 Marks |
|                                                                        | Assignment / Seminar - 10                                                       |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                        | Total Marks - 30                                                                |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                     | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                        | Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                        | Section B: Descriptive answer type qts..1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks  |                                                                                                                   |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Rajiv  
 ② Rendu  
 ③ Arjun  
 ④ Arjun  
 ⑤ Arjun  
 ⑥ Arjun  
 ⑦ Arjun  
 ⑧ Arjun  
 ⑨ Arjun  
 ⑩ Arjun

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Honors)                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOSC-07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Lab. Course – 07 (Ecology and Phytogeography)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Students will be able to determine frequency, abundance and density of any area.</li> <li>➤ Learn community relationships of plants.</li> <li>➤ Understand IVI and biomass.</li> <li>➤ Can determine diversity indices.</li> <li>➤ Biodiversity of different ecosystems</li> <li>➤ Interaction among different community</li> <li>➤ Pollution and its effect</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to determine minimum size and number of quadrates required for reliable estimate of biomass in grass land ecosystem.</li> <li>2. To study the frequency, abundance and density of plants in the local ecosystem by quadrat method.</li> <li>3. To determine gross and net productivity by light and dark bottle method.</li> <li>4. To determine soil moisture content, porosity and bulk density of soil collected from different locations.</li> <li>5. To determine the water holding capacity of various soils.</li> <li>6. To determine the basal cover, or vegetational cover of one herbaceous community by quadrat method.</li> <li>7. To determine IVI of the grass land.</li> <li>8. To measure the above-ground plant biomass in a grassland.</li> <li>9. To determine diversity indices (richness, Simpson, Shannon-Wiener) in grazed and protected grassland.</li> <li>10. Experiment on Physico-Chemical Analysis of Water (pH, Temperature, etc.</li> <li>11. To determine transparency or turbidity of different water bodies.</li> <li>12. To measure the amount of dissolved oxygen in pond water.</li> <li>13. To determine the total dissolved solids (TDS) in water</li> <li>14. To measure the amount of BOD in different types of water.</li> <li>15. Ombrothermic diagram of your locality.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Quadrat, Productivity, Turbidity, TDS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |

① R. R. Rao  
 ② R. R. Rao  
 ③ R. R. Rao  
 ④ R. R. Rao  
 ⑤ R. R. Rao  
 ⑥ R. R. Rao  
 ⑦ R. R. Rao  
 ⑧ R. R. Rao  
 ⑨ R. R. Rao  
 ⑩ R. R. Rao



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Bendre and Kumar, 2018. A text book of botany practical , Vol-2
2. Raj Mandeep, 2022. Principles of ecology .
3. Rao K S, 1993 Practical Ecology
4. Ashok K. Rathoure Bioremediation: Current Research and Applications .

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Penny A. Cook, James R. Bell , C. Philip Wheeler , 2011. Practical Field Ecology: A Project Guide
2. D. D. Gilbertson , M. Kent , F. B. Pyatt, 1985. Practical Ecology for Geography and Biology
3. Masood, A.A. A text book of botany practical , Edn.-5
4. Gaurav Saxena Vineet Kumar and Maulin P. Shah . Bioremediation for Environmental Sustainability: Toxicity, Mechanisms of Contaminants Degradation, Detoxification and Challenges .

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://ecologicalprocesses.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s13717-022-00401-0>
- <https://www.internationalscholarsjournals.com/articles/applied-ecology-and-its-economical-applications-88784.html>
- <https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-981-15-3372-3>
- <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2405009>
- <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioremediation>
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/bioremediation>
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5026719/>
- <https://www.ysi.com/parameters/turbidity>
- [https://www.davidzeleny.net/wiki/doku.php/vegsurvey:materials:how\\_to\\_calculate\\_jvi](https://www.davidzeleny.net/wiki/doku.php/vegsurvey:materials:how_to_calculate_jvi)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                      | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b><br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                   |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. S. Rao  
② Mandeep  
③ Anshu  
④ M. S. Rao  
⑤ Anshu  
⑥ M. S. Rao  
⑦ M. S. Rao  
⑧ M. S. Rao  
⑨ M. S. Rao  
⑩ M. S. Rao

**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Honors)                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - VIII                            | Session: 2024-2025 |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BOSC –VIII T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |                    |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Molecular biology and Biostatistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |                    |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Discipline Specific course (DSC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                    |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                    |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ Students should know about cellular and gene regulation to understand genomic functions</li><li>➤ Understand the concept of 'one gene one enzyme hypothesis' along with the molecular mechanism of mutation</li><li>➤ Students will be familiar with the genetic material DNA structure its role and defects and repairing</li><li>➤ Students will be familiar with the RNA structure its role</li><li>➤ Students will be familiar with data handling.</li></ul> |                                            |                    |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |                    |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |                    |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                    |
| Total No. of Teaching–learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                    |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | No. of Period      |
| I                                                                                  | Nucleic acids:<br>Carriers of genetic information. Introduction, DNA as the carrier of genetic information (Griffith's, McLeod & McCarty experiment). The Structures of DNA and RNA / Genetic Material DNA Structure: Watson and Crick model, Salient features of double helix, Organization of DNA Prokaryotes, Viruses, Eukaryotes.<br>Types- A-DNA, B-DNA C- DNA Z- DNA<br>RNA Structure –mRNA, tRNA and rRNA<br>Organelle DNA -- mitochondria and chloroplast DNA.<br>The replication of DNA Chemistry of DNA synthesis General principles – bidirectional, semiconservative and semi discontinuous replication Enzymes involved in DNA replication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 12                 |
| II                                                                                 | Mutation and DNA repair<br>Structural and numerical changes in the chromosomes- chromosomal aberration- duplication, deletion, inversion, translocation, gene mutation- transition and transversion, polyploidy- euploidy and aneuploidy.. DNA damage and repair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                 |
| III                                                                                | Protein synthesis and gene regulation<br>Genetic code Genetic code (deciphering and salient features)<br>Transcription Concept of central dogma, Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Principles of transcriptional regulation; Prokaryotes: Regulation of lactose metabolism and tryptophan synthesis in E.coli. Gene silencing.<br>Processing and modification of RNA Split genes-concept of introns and exons, removal of introns, spliceosome machinery, splicing pathways, group I and group II intron splicing, alternative splicing eukaryotic mRNA processing (5' cap, 3' polyA tail).<br>Translation Ribosome structure and assembly, mRNA; aminoacyl tRNA synthetases; Various steps in protein synthesis, proteins involved in initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides; Fidelity of translation; Inhibitors of protein synthesis; Post-translational modifications of proteins. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                 |
| IV                                                                                 | Biostatistics : Graph, central tendency (Mean, median and mode) Standard Deviation, Standard error Chi square test, regression, degree of freedom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                 |
| Keywords                                                                           | DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, gene regulation, central tendency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                    |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                    |

1. *R. Kumar*  
 2. *R. Kumar*  
 3. *Anshu*  
 4. *MS*  
 5. *HL*

6. *Deep*  
 7. *Blanta*  
 8. *Meey*  
 9. *HL*  
 10. *Deep*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Watson J.D., Baker, T.A., Bell, S.P., Gann, A., Levine, M., Losick, R. (2007). Molecular Biology of the Gene, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, CSHL Press, New York, U.S.A. 6th edition.
2. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons Inc., U.S.A. 5th ed.
3. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons, U.K. 5th edition.
4. Sharma A.K. 2005. Text Book Of Biostatistics I, Discovery Publishing House.
5. Annadurai, B. 2007. Text Book of Biostatistics. New Age International.
6. Gurumani, N. 2010. An Introduction to Biostatistics (2nd Edn). MJP Publishers.

#### Reference books:

1. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2009). Concepts of Genetics. Benjamin Cummings. U.S.A. 9th edition.
2. Russell, P. J. (2010). i-Genetics- A Molecular Approach. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 3rd edition.
3. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Carroll, S.B., Doebley, J. (2010). Introduction to Genetic Analysis. 6. W. H. Freeman and Co., U.S.A. 10th edition.
4. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9789811391767>
- <https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9789811550720>
- [https://www.asct.com/ASCTWeb/Content/Cytopreparation\\_Online\\_Course.aspx](https://www.asct.com/ASCTWeb/Content/Cytopreparation_Online_Course.aspx)
- <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/genetics>
- <https://www.coursera.org/learn/genetics-evolution>
- <https://www.my-mooc.com/en/mooc/introduction-to-genetics-and-evolution/>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 (By Course Teacher)</b> | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                              | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                     | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                  | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                                    |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Prasad  
② R. Prasad  
③ S. S. S. S.  
④ S. S. S. S.  
⑤ S. S. S. S.  
⑥ S. S. S. S.  
⑦ S. S. S. S.  
⑧ S. S. S. S.  
⑨ S. S. S. S.  
⑩ S. S. S. S.

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Honors)                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Semester - VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BOSC -08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lab. Course-08 (Molecular biology and Biostatistics)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | After the completion of the course the students will be able to:<br>➤ Isolate DNA from plant cell and <i>E. Coli</i> .<br>➤ Learn chimera formation in various plants.<br>➤ Understand the functioning and application of spectrophotometer.<br>➤ Understand the interpretation of data with the help of statistical data. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ Isolation of DNA from plant cells.</li><li>➤ Quantitative measurement of DNA by Spectrophotometric method.</li><li>➤ Feulgen or hydrolytic staining of DNA.</li><li>➤ Chimera formation in Bougainvillea and other ornamental and other different plants.</li><li>➤ Isolation of plasmid DNA from <i>E. coli</i>.</li><li>➤ Isolation of <i>Rhizobium</i> from root nodules of leguminous plants.</li><li>➤ Isolation of <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> from tumours of dicot plants.</li><li>➤ Preparation of LB medium and raising <i>E. Coli</i>.</li><li>➤ DNA estimation by diphenylamine reagent/UV Spectrophotometry.</li><li>➤ Analysis of statistical data: Statistical tables, Central tendency - mean mode, median, standard deviation and standard error (using seedling population /leaflet size etc).</li><li>➤ Calculation of correlation coefficient values and finding out the probability.</li><li>➤ Computer application in biostatistics - MS Excel and SPSS</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Spectrophotometer, Plasmid, colchicine, <i>E. Coli</i> , Central tendencies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |

① Bliver  
② Leudis  
③ Melvin  
④ M

⑤ [Signature]  
⑥ [Signature]  
⑦ [Signature]  
⑧ [Signature]  
⑨ [Signature]  
⑩ [Signature]



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. . Raghvan, V. (1997) Molecular Biology of Flowering Plants. Cambridge Univ. Press, New York, USA.
2. Biotechnology by B.D. Singh
3. Biotechnology by R.S.Singh
4. Practical Biotechnology: Principles and Protocols by Swagat Kumar Das Hrudayanath Thatoi, Supriya Dash.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Zar, J.H. (2012). *Biostatistical Analysis*. Pearson Publication. U.S.A. 4th edition.
2. Brown, T. A. (1999) Genomes. John Willey and Sons Asia Pvt. Ltd., Singapore.
3. Callow, J. A. Ford-Loyd, B. V. and Newbury, H. J. (1997) Biotechnology and Genetic Resources: Conservation and Use. Cab International, Oxon, UK.
4. Glazer, A. N. and Nikaido, H. (1995) Microbial Biotechnology. Freeman and Company, New York, USA.
5. Hennery, R. J. (1997) Practical Applications of Plant Molecular Biology. Chapman and Hall, London UK.
6. Jolles, O. And Jornvali, H. (2000) Proteomics in Functional Genomics. Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland.
7. Old, R. W. Primerose, S. B. (1989) Principles of Gene Manipulation. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford UK.
8. Primrose, S. B. (1995) Principles of Genome Analysis, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4890884/>
- [https://www.k-state.edu/wgrc/electronic\\_lab/feul\\_stain\\_prot.html](https://www.k-state.edu/wgrc/electronic_lab/feul_stain_prot.html)
- [https://www.westga.edu/academics/research/vrc/assets/docs/spss\\_basics.pdf](https://www.westga.edu/academics/research/vrc/assets/docs/spss_basics.pdf)
- <https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2021/11/a-comprehensive-guide-on-microsoft-excel-for-data-analysis/>
- <https://handelsmanlab.discovery.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Arapidmethod1989.pdf>
- <https://byjus.com/maths/central-tendency/>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                     | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE):35</b>                                      | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b><br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Shree  
② Rundo  
③ Mallik  
④ K. S. S.  
⑤  
⑥  
⑦ K.  
⑧ G. S.  
⑨ S. S.  
⑩ U. S.



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (NEP-2020)

Program: Bachelor in Life Science (2024 -28)

## DISCIPLINE – BOTANY

Session – 2024 -25

| DSC -01 to 08 |                                                               | DSE -01 to 12 |                                                                     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Code          | Title                                                         | Code          | Title                                                               |
| BOSC -01T     | <i>Elementary Botany</i>                                      | BOSE -01T     | <i>Natural resources and management</i>                             |
| BOSC -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)</i>                    | BOSE -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Natural resources and management)</i>           |
| BOSC -02T     | <i>Microbes and Thallophyta</i>                               | BOSE -02T     | <i>Microbiology and Phytopathology</i>                              |
| BOSC -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)</i>             | BOSE -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbiology and Phytopathology)</i>            |
| BOSC -03T     | <i>Archegoniate and Fossils</i>                               | BOSE -03T     | <i>Phytapaleontology and Evolutionary Botany</i>                    |
| BOSC -03P     | <i>Lab. Course-03 (Archegoniate and Fossils)</i>              | BOSE -03P     | <i>Lab. Course -03 (Phytapaleontology and Evolutionary Botany)</i>  |
| BOSC -04T     | <i>Angiosperms</i>                                            | BOSE -04T     | <i>Ethnobotany and Medicinal plants</i>                             |
| BOSC -04P     | <i>Lab. Course – 04 (Angiosperms)</i>                         | BOSE -04P     | <i>Lab. Course-04 (Ethnobotany &amp; Medicinal plants)</i>          |
| BOSC -05T     | <i>Cytology and Genetics</i>                                  | BOSE -05T     | <i>Biosystematics and Biodiversity</i>                              |
| BOSC -05P     | <i>Lab. Course -05 (Cytology and Genetics)</i>                | BOSE -05P     | <i>Lab. Course -05 (Biosystematics and Biodiversity)</i>            |
| BOSC -06T     | <i>Plant Physiology and Economic Botany</i>                   | BOSE -06T     | <i>Plant breeding and Seed technology</i>                           |
| BOSC -06P     | <i>Lab. Course -06 (Plant Physiology and Economic Botany)</i> | BOSE -06P     | <i>Lab. Course -06 (Plant breeding and Seed technology)</i>         |
| BOSC -07T     | <i>Ecology and Phytogeography</i>                             | BOSE -07T     | <i>Instrumentation and biochemical technology</i>                   |
| BOSC -07P     | <i>Lab. Course -07 (Ecology and Phytogeography)</i>           | BOSE -07P     | <i>Lab. Course -07 (Instrumentation and biochemical technology)</i> |
| BOSC -08T     | <i>Molecular biology and Biostatistics</i>                    | BOSE -08T     | <i>Growth and Stress Physiology</i>                                 |
| BOSC -08P     | <i>Lab. Course-08 (Molecular biology and Biostatistics)</i>   | BOSE -08P     | <i>Lab. Course -08 (Growth and Stress Physiology)</i>               |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -09T     | <i>Plant biotechnology and crop improvement</i>                     |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -09P     | <i>Lab. Course -09 (Plant biotechnology and crop improvement)</i>   |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -10T     | <i>Applied Botany and Intellectual property right (IPR)</i>         |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -10P     | <i>Lab. Course -10 (Applied Botany and IPR)</i>                     |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -11T     | <i>Biochemistry and Enzymology</i>                                  |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -11P     | <i>Lab. Course -11 (Biochemistry and Enzymology)</i>                |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -12T     | <i>Bioinformatics and Gene Technology</i>                           |
|               |                                                               | BOSE -12P     | <i>Lab. Course-12 (Bioinformatics &amp; Gene Technology)</i>        |
| GE -01 & 02   |                                                               | VAC           |                                                                     |
| BOGE -01T     | <i>Elementary Botany</i>                                      | BOVAC-01      | <i>Herbal Plant &amp; Human Health</i>                              |
| BOGE -01P     | <i>Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)</i>                    |               | <b>SEC</b>                                                          |
| BOGE -02T     | <i>Microbes and Thallophyta</i>                               | BOSEC-01      | <i>Gardening and Floriculture</i>                                   |
| BOGE -02P     | <i>Lab. Course -02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)</i>             |               |                                                                     |

### Program Outcomes (PO):

1. Demonstrate and apply the fundamental knowledge of the basic principles of major fields of biology
2. Apply knowledge to solve the issues related to plant sciences with the help of computer technology
3. Apply knowledge for conservation of endemic and endangered plant species

### Program Specific Outcomes (PSO):

1. Collaborate effectively on team-oriented projects in the field of life sciences.
2. Communicate scientific information in a clear and concise manner both orally and in writing
3. Explain Biodiversity, climate change and plant pathology.
4. Apply Biotechnology, Ecology, Genetics and Plant breeding techniques in plant sciences
5. Apply knowledge of Medicinal and Economic botany in day to day life.
6. Apply the knowledge to develop the sustainable and eco-friendly technology.

① Rishu  
② Rishu  
③ Mr.  
④  
⑤  
⑥  
⑦  
⑧  
⑨  
⑩



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Semester - III</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                  |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BOSE- 01 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Natural resources and management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>At the end of this course, the students will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Understand natural resources and their sustainable utilization.</li> <li>➤ Knowledge on land, water, energy, and forest resources.</li> <li>➤ Students will learn about the practices of natural resource management.</li> <li>➤ Knowledge on the international and national efforts of natural resource management.</li> </ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Natural resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Definition and types.</li> <li>➤ Natural resources' conservation Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources, Significance,</li> <li>➤ Sustainable utilization of resources' : Concept, approaches economic, ecological, and socio-cultural activities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Land and freshwater resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Land as a resource</li> <li>➤ Soil erosion and desertification</li> <li>➤ Soil degradation and management.</li> <li>➤ Forest resources use and over exploitation, deforestation</li> <li>➤ Water resources, use and overutilization of surface and ground water</li> <li>➤ Fresh Marine and estuarine ecosystems;</li> <li>➤ Wetlands threats and management strategies</li> </ul>                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Biological Resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Biodiversity-definition and types</li> <li>➤ Value of biodiversity</li> <li>➤ Biodiversity at global, national and regional levels</li> <li>➤ Threats; Management strategies;</li> <li>➤ Bioprospecting. IPR; CBD; National Biodiversity Action Plan).</li> <li>➤ Forests: Cover and its significance (with special reference to India);</li> <li>➤ Major and minor Forest products;</li> <li>➤ Renewable and non-renewable sources of energy.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Contemporary practices in resource management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ National and international efforts in resource management and conservation.</li> <li>➤ Waste management practices</li> <li>➤ Natural resource Accounting</li> <li>➤ Environmental impact assessment EIA</li> <li>➤ Geographical information System GIS</li> <li>➤ Participatory Appraisal of natural Resource</li> <li>➤ Ecological Footprint with emphasis on carbon footprint,</li> </ul>                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           | Resources, Biodiversity, Resources management, IPR, CBD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |

① P. J. J. J.  
② P. J. J. J.  
③ P. J. J. J.

④ P. J. J. J.  
⑤ P. J. J. J.  
⑥ P. J. J. J.

⑦ P. J. J. J.  
⑧ P. J. J. J.  
⑨ P. J. J. J.  
⑩ P. J. J. J.

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Vasudevan, N. (2006). Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Singh, J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. (2006). Ecology, Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

- 1, Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. (2008). An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/social-sciences/natural-resource>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/66166/2/Unit4.pdf>
- [https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/41964/30289\\_biological.pdf?v=0#:~:text=16-What%20Are%20Biological%20Resources%3F,forests%2C%20and%20other%20natural%20lands.](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/41964/30289_biological.pdf?v=0#:~:text=16-What%20Are%20Biological%20Resources%3F,forests%2C%20and%20other%20natural%20lands.)
- <http://surl.li/spcdd>
- <https://shorturl.at/ewyIP>
- <https://shorturl.at/cimof>

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                     | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., <b>1out of 2</b> from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                                    |

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOs:

① R. K. Singh  
② R. K. Singh  
③ R. K. Singh  
④ R. K. Singh  
⑤ R. K. Singh  
⑥ R. K. Singh

⑦ R. K. Singh  
⑧ R. K. Singh  
⑨ R. K. Singh  
⑩ R. K. Singh



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Diploma / Degree/ Honors)    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Semester - III</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BOSE -01 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lab course -01 (Natural resources and management)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>at the end of then of the sesn</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ To understand natural resources and their sustainable utilization.</li> <li>○ Acquire knowledge on land, water, energy, and forest resources.</li> <li>○ Students will learn about the practices of natural resource management.</li> <li>○ Acquire knowledge on the international and national efforts of natural resource management.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) To compare protected and unprotected grassland stands using community coefficients</li> <li>2) To estimate IVI of the species in a woodland using point centered quarter method.</li> <li>3) To find out important grassland species using chi square test.</li> <li>4) Scientific visits to a protected area, a wet land, a mangrove, NBPGR, BSI, CSIR, ICAR labs and a recognized botanical gardens or a museum.</li> <li>5) To determine diversity indices (Shannon Wiener, concentration of dominance, species richness, equability and B diversity.</li> <li>6) Field survey of a part of town or city to make the students aware of the diversity of plants in urban ecosystems.</li> <li>7) Estimation of solid waste generated by a domestic system (biodegradable and non biodegradable) and its impact on land degradation.</li> <li>8) Collection of data on forest covers of specific area.</li> <li>9) Measurement of dominance of woody species by DBH (diameter at breast height) method.</li> <li>10) Calculation and analysis of ecological footprint.</li> <li>11) Ecological modeling.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Community coefficient, IVI, diversity indices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① Officer  
② Heads  
③ Mr

④ Mr  
⑤ Mr  
⑥ Mr

⑦ Mr  
⑧ Mr  
⑨ Mr  
⑩ Mr

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. A Handbook of Human Resource Management Practice
2. Environmental and Natural Resource Economics\_ A Contemporary Approach
3. Sustainable Management of Natural Resources\_ Mathematical Models and Methods (Environmental Science and Engineering Environmental Science)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- 1) <https://shorturl.at/uIMTW>
- 2) <https://shorturl.at/yFJM3>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                             |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                |

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. S. Rao  
② R. S. Rao  
③ R. S. Rao  
④ R. S. Rao  
⑤ R. S. Rao  
⑥ R. S. Rao

⑦ R. S. Rao  
⑧ R. S. Rao  
⑨ R. S. Rao  
⑩ R. S. Rao



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Semester - IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOSE- 02 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Microbiology and Phytopathology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | At the end of this course, the students will be able to get<br>➤ Basic idea of different microbes present in biotic and abiotic environment.<br>➤ Knowledge of principle concept and methods in the field of Microbiology and Phytopathology<br>➤ Idea of living, non living and environmental causes of plant diseases.<br>➤ Knowledge of different technique to isolate microbes study their cultural characteristics,.<br>➤ How disease occurs by microbes, their identification and control measures. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Microbiology:</b><br>❖ General account, distribution and classification of microorganism.<br>❖ Major microbes of air soil water and food<br>❖ Isolation and cultivation of microorganism<br>❖ Important tools and techniques used in microbiological studies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Plant pathology:</b><br>❖ Nature and concept of diseases in plants,<br>❖ History and development of plant pathology, contribution of Indian plant pathologist in India and abroad, pathology and trends in 21 <sup>st</sup> century<br>❖ Symptom of parasitic and non-parasitic diseases,<br>❖ Classification of plant diseases.<br>❖ Important plant diseases caused by different Pathogens<br>❖ Plant quarantine<br>❖ HR and hypersensitivity                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Techniques of Studying Plant Diseases:</b><br>❖ Field Studies, Collection of samples and its preservation.<br>❖ <b>Sterilization technique-</b> Standard Methods of sterilization - Physical methods, Chemical methods, Radiation methods,<br>❖ <b>Isolation technique:</b> Preparation of different media for growth of pathogen by using standard inoculation techniques like- plate streak, serial dilution and pour plate methods to obtain a pure culture.<br>❖ <b>Staining Technique:</b> Nature and Types of stains,<br>❖ <b>Preservation :</b> methods of preservation of culture |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Host Parasite Relation:</b><br>❖ Terms and concept<br>❖ Disease cycle and environmental relations<br>❖ Plant disease dissemination<br>❖ Role of enzymes and toxins in pathogenesis and mode of infection,<br>❖ Inoculums and inoculums potential<br>❖ Koch's postulates<br>❖ Defense mechanism in plant against pathogens,<br>❖ Prevention and control of plant diseases                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| Key words                                                                          | Microorganism, Disease, Pathogens , Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| <div>7. </div> <div>8. </div> <div>9. </div> <div>10. </div>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |

① Shree  
② P. S. S.  
③ Mr.  
④  
⑤  
⑥  
⑦  
⑧  
⑨  
⑩

⑦  
⑧  
⑨  
⑩

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Bridges, P. (1998) Molecular Variability Of Fungal Pathogens. CAB
2. Bilgrami, K. S. and Dubey, H. C. (1985) Plant Pathology, Vikas Publ. House, Sahibabad U.P.
3. Ali, s. s. and Kulshereshta, p. (1986) plant pathology, adeeb educational, Raipur.
4. Singh, R. S. (1980) Plant Pathology, Oxford IBH Publ. Co, New Delhi.
5. Malhotra R. Plant Pathology Publisher: McGraw Hill Education India

#### Reference Books Recommended-

1. Agrios, G. N. (1997) Plant Pathology, Academic Press, London

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/plant-pathology#:~:text=Plant%20pathology%20is%20a%20science,parasitic%20microorganisms%20that%20cause%20disease.>
2. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4600171/>
3. <https://bnrc.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s42269-021-00627-6>
4. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0065308X08604339>
5. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/371501301> Fundamentals of Plant Pathology

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

Continuous Internal  
Assessment (CIA): 30  
(By Course Teacher)

Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20  
Assignment / Seminar - 10  
Total Marks - 30

Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz  
+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be  
considered against 30 Marks

End Semester Exam  
(ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Prasad  
② R. Prasad  
③ M. S.  
④ R. Prasad  
⑤ R. Prasad  
⑥ R. Prasad

⑦ R. Prasad  
⑧ R. Prasad  
⑨ R. Prasad  
⑩ R. Prasad



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Science<br>(Diploma / Degree/ Honors)                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Semester - IV</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                                     |
| 1                                                                                | <b>Course Code</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>BOSE-02 P</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                               |
| 2                                                                                | <b>Course Title</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Lab course 02 (Microbiology and Phytopathology)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |
| 3                                                                                | <b>Course Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Discipline specific Elective (DSE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                               |
| 4                                                                                | <b>Pre-requisite (if, any)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>As per program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| 5                                                                                | <b>Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | At the end of this course, the students will be able to get<br>➤ Basic idea of microbes.<br>➤ Culture of microbes in the laboratory<br>➤ How disease occurs by microbes<br>➤ Basic idea of host parasite interrelationship<br>➤ Control measure of pathogen by different biological sources. |                                                               |
| 6                                                                                | <b>Credit Value</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>1 Credits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training</b> |
| 7                                                                                | <b>Total Marks</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Max. Marks: 50</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Min Passing Marks: 20</b>                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
| <b>Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |
| <b>Module</b>                                                                    | <b>Topics (Course contents)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>No. of Period</b>                                          |
| <b>Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Calibration of microscope.</li> <li>❖ Study of symptoms of various plants disease caused by viruses, bacteria and fungi.</li> <li>❖ Sterilization of glass wares by detergent, chromic acid and dry sterilization</li> <li>❖ Preparation and sterilization of culture media NAM, PDA, to culture bacteria and fungi respectively.</li> <li>❖ Isolation of micro-organism from soil, water and air by using standard inoculation technique.</li> <li>❖ Identification of the isolated fungi by slide preparation.</li> <li>❖ Micrometry – measurement of length and width of spore/ conidia of the isolated /given fungi.</li> <li>❖ Preparation of camera lucida diagram of the isolated / given fungi.</li> <li>❖ Cultural charecteristics the the cultured bacteria.</li> <li>❖ Gram staining of Bacteria</li> <li>❖ Host parasite relationship- slide preparation of infected / diseased portion of the host to study host parasite relationship by smearing and section cutting methods isolated from local field.</li> <li>❖ Demonstration of the effect of various bio-pesticides (essential oils, neem, turmeric and garlic) against microbe/pathogens</li> <li>❖ Preparation of herbarium of different plant diseases of local area</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>30</b>                                                     |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                  | <b>Disease. symptoms, medium, pathogenesis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                               |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

① R. Roy  
 ② S. Kundu  
 ③ M. S.  
 ④ [Signature]  
 ⑤ [Signature]  
 ⑥ [Signature]  
 ⑦ [Signature]  
 ⑧ [Signature]  
 ⑨ [Signature]  
 ⑩ [Signature]

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Experiments In Microbiology, Plant Pathology And Biotechnology By K. R. Aneja. Publisher New Age International

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/plant-pathology#:~:text=Plant%20pathology%20is%20a%20science,parasitic%20microorganisms%20that%20cause%20disease.>
2. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4600171/>
3. <https://bnrc.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s42269-021-00627-6>
4. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0065308X08604339>
- 1) <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/371501301> Fundamentals of Plant Pathology

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/https://mis.alagappauniversity.ac.in/siteAdmin/dde->
- [https://admin/uploads/3/PG\\_M.Sc.\\_Botony\\_34631%20MICROBIOLOGY%20AND%20PLANT%20PATHOLOGY.pdf](https://admin/uploads/3/PG_M.Sc._Botony_34631%20MICROBIOLOGY%20AND%20PLANT%20PATHOLOGY.pdf)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                                                                                                                                              | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                             |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment                                                                                                                       | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                |
|                                                              | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) - 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. S. Rao  
② S. S. Rao  
③ M. S. Rao  
④ S. S. Rao  
⑤ S. S. Rao  
⑥ S. S. Rao

⑦ S. S. Rao  
⑧ S. S. Rao  
⑨ S. S. Rao  
⑩ S. S. Rao



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Degree/Honors)                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Semester - V</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                  |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BOSE -03 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Phytopaleontology and Evolutionary Botany                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>At the end of this course, the students will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ have a basic idea of fossils and process of fossilization</li> <li>➤ Describe how plants evolved including their origin and diversification</li> <li>➤ Summarize and evaluate information from scientific literature</li> <li>➤ Identify plant fossil through study of the remains of organisms, anatomical evidence and diversity</li> <li>➤ Understand and track evolution of species over millions of years identify transitional forms of life</li> <li>➤ Understand how earth's environment has changed over geological time.</li> </ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Phytopaleontology-</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ General account,</li> <li>❖ Geological time scale;</li> <li>❖ Brief account of process of fossilization &amp; types of fossils and their study techniques;</li> <li>❖ Fossils of algae, fungi, bryophytes</li> </ul>                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Fossils and India:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Fossil plants: <i>Rhynia</i>, <i>Horneophyton</i>, <i>Williamsonia</i>, <i>Cycadeoidea</i>.</li> <li>❖ Contribution of Prof. Birbal Sahni, <i>Pentoxyles- Pentoxylon sahnii</i></li> <li>❖ Role of Indian Gondwana Flora in Chhattisgarh with reference to coal mines</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Brief account of the families of Pteridospermales –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Lyginopteridaceae,</li> <li>❖ Medullosaceae,</li> <li>❖ Caytoniaceae &amp;</li> <li>➤ Glossopteridaceae</li> </ul>                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>General Account and Affinities –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Cycadeoidales and Cordaitales.</li> <li>❖ Paleozoic seeds</li> <li>❖ Angiospermic and Gymnospermic fossils</li> <li>❖ Uses of fossils</li> <li>❖ Evolution : convergent, divergent and parallel evolution</li> <li>❖ Telome concept</li> </ul>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           | Fossil, geological time table, gondwana flora, Telome                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. Singh  
 ② Pandey  
 ③ Singh  
 ④ Singh  
 ⑤ Singh  
 ⑥ Singh  
 ⑦ Singh  
 ⑧ Singh  
 ⑨ Singh  
 ⑩ Singh

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Vashishtha, B. R. (2005) Pteridophytes S. Chand and Co., Delhi.
2. Vashishtha, B. R. (2005) Bryophytes S. Chand and Co., Delhi.
3. Parihar, N.S. (1991). An introduction to Embryophyta. Vol. I. Bryophyta. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
4. Rashid A (1999) An Introduction to Pteridophyta, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. Sharma OP (1990) Textbook of Pteridophyta. MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
6. Vashishtha BR, Sinha AK and Kumar A (2010) Botany for Degree Students – Pteridophyta, S. Chand and Company,
7. Vashishtha BR, Sinha AK and Kumar A (2010) Botany for Degree Students – Gymnosperms, S. Chand and
8. Parihar NS (1976) Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes. Central Book Depot.
9. Bhatnagar SP (1996) Gymnosperms, New Age International Publisher.
10. Pandey BP (2010) College Botany Vol II S. Chand and Company, New Delhi .

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Kumar, H. D. (1988) introductory Phycology, Affiliated East-West Press Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Morris, I (1986) An Introduction to Algae, Cambridge Univ. Press, UK.
3. Puri, P. (1980) Bryophytes, Atma Ram and Sons, Delhi.
4. Sporne, K. K. (1991) The Morphology of Pteridophytes, B. I. Publishing Pvt. Ltd. Bombay.
5. Stewart, W. N. and Ruthwell, G. W. (1993) Paleobotany and the Evolution of Plants. Cambridge Univ. Press, UK.
6. Principles of Paleontology Edition 3 Paperback–1 January 2006 by Arnold Miller, Michael Foote Publishers - W.H.Freeman & Co Ltd

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/6961/1/Unit-9.pdf>
2. <https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/fossil-and-fossilization>
3. <https://palaeobotany.org>

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br><b>(By Course Teacher)</b> | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br><b>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                               | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b><br>Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                            | <b>Two Section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: <b>Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks</b><br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., <b>1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                       |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Khosla  
② Dandia  
③ Singh  
④ Singh  
⑤ Singh  
⑥ Singh  
⑦ Singh  
⑧ Singh  
⑨ Singh  
⑩ Singh



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Degree/ honors)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Semester - V</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BOSE-03 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Lab. Course -03 (Phyt paleontology and Evolutionary Botany)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand evolutionary trends of plant development and diversification.</li> <li>2. Study remnant of past and its natural conservation.</li> <li>3. Phylogenetic relationship with the help of paleontological evidences</li> <li>4. Understand role of fossil as an educational tool promoting science literacy an appreciation for earth's rich biological heritage.</li> </ol> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Study of important fossil of pteridophytes from prepared slides and specimens</li> <li>2) Study of important fossil of gymnosperms from prepared slides and specimens</li> <li>3) Study of important fossil of algae, fungi, bryophytes and angiosperms from prepared slides and specimens</li> <li>4) Local trip to coal mines or fossil area for collection of fossil specimens and prepare study reports.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | 1) Fossil, slides and specimens                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. Shree

② R. Shree

③ R. Shree

④ R. Shree

⑤ R. Shree

⑥ R. Shree

⑦ R. Shree

⑧ R. Shree

⑦ R. Shree

⑧ R. Shree

⑨ R. Shree

⑩ R. Shree

⑪ R. Shree

⑫ R. Shree

⑬ R. Shree

⑭ R. Shree

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Principles of Paleontology Edition 3 Paperback–1 January 2006 by Arnold Miller, Michael Foote Publishers - W.H.Freeman & Co Lt
2. The Practical Fossil Finder (Practical Handbook) Hardcover – 1 October 1991 by Steve Parker (Author) Publishers Facts On File Inc

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/69611/1/Unit-9.pdf>
2. <https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/fossil-and-fossilization>
3. <https://palaeobotany.org>

#### Online Resources–

##### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                              | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

① Prof. ...  
② ...  
③ ...  
④ ...  
⑤ ...  
⑥ ...

⑦ ...  
⑧ ...  
⑨ ...  
⑩ ...



**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Degree/Honors)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Semester - VI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                             |
| 1                                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>BOSE-04 T</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |
| 2                                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Ethnobotany and Medicinal plants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |
| 3                                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Discipline Specific Elective (DSE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |
| 4                                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>As per program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |
| 5                                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>At the end of this course, the students will be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a comprehensive understanding of the identification, cultivation, and processing of medicinal plants, and their chemical constituents responsible for therapeutic properties, enabling the evaluation of their potential for drug development and healthcare applications.</li> <li>• Explore the integration of traditional medicine practices, ethnobotany, and pharmacological principles in the study of medicinal plants, enabling the critical evaluation of their efficacy, safety, and cultural significance in different healthcare systems.</li> </ul> |                                                       |
| 6                                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>3 Credits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Credit = 15 Hours - learning &amp; Observation</b> |
| 7                                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Max. Marks: 100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Min Passing Marks: 40</b>                          |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |
| <b>Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |
| Unit                                                                                      | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No. of Period                                         |
| <b>I</b>                                                                                  | <b>Ethnobotany:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, concept, scope and objectives;</li> <li>• Ethnobotany as an interdisciplinary science.</li> <li>• The relevance of ethnobotany in the present context;</li> <li>• Major and minor ethnic groups or Tribals of India, and their life styles.</li> <li>• Plants used by the tribals:</li> <li>• a) Food plants b) intoxicants and beverages c) Resins and oils and miscellaneous uses.</li> <li>• Role of ethnobotany in sustainable development</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>12</b>                                             |
| <b>II</b>                                                                                 | <b>Role of ethnobotany in modern Medicine:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medico-ethnobotanical sources in India;</li> <li>• Significance of the locally available plants in ethno botanical practices (along with their habitat and morphology</li> <li>• Role of ethnic groups in conservation of plant genetic resources.</li> <li>• Endangered taxa and forest management (participatory in Chhattisgarh).</li> <li>• Role of plant drugs in pharmaceutical industries</li> <li>• Quality, safety and efficacy of herbal medicines.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>III</b>                                                                                | <b>Medicinal Plants:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History, Scope and Importance of Medicinal Plants.</li> <li>• Indigenous Medicinal Sciences; Definition and Scope-</li> <li>• Traditional system of medicine in India- concept principles and importance of Ayurveda, Shidha, Yunani and Homeopathy</li> <li>• Concept of Herbalism and its significance</li> <li>• Phytomedicines and herbal raw materials ,</li> <li>• local health traditions and traditional medicine</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>IV</b>                                                                                 | <b>Conservation and Propagation of medicinal plants:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medicinal plants Conservation – issues and approaches</li> <li>• IUCN criteria - Red list criteria;</li> <li>• <i>In situ</i> conservation: Biosphere reserves, sacred groves, National Parks; <i>Ex situ</i> conservation: Botanical Gardens,</li> <li>• Ethnomedicinal plant Gardens.</li> <li>• Propagation of Medicinal Plants: Objectives of the nursery, its classification, important components of a nursery, sowing, pricking, use of green house for nursery production, propagation through cuttings, layering, grafting and budding</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                           | Ethnobotany, conservation, Medicinal Plants, Tribals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBOS) :**

① Prof. Dr. ...  
 ② ...  
 ③ ...  
 ④ ...  
 ⑤ ...  
 ⑥ ...  
 ⑦ ...  
 ⑧ ...  
 ⑨ ...  
 ⑩ ...



## Text Books, Reference Books and Others

1. S.K. Jain, Manual of Ethnobotany, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur, 1995.
2. S.K. Jain (ed.) Glimpses of Indian. Ethnobotny, Oxford and I B H, New Delhi – 1981 Lone et al., Palaeo ethnobotany
3. S.K. Jain (ed.) 1989. Methods and approaches in ethnobotany. Society of ethnobotanists, Lucknow, India.
4. S.K. Jain, 1990. Contributions of Indian ethnobotny. Scientific publishers. Jodhpur.

1. Colton C.M. 1997. Ethnobotany – Principles and applications. John Wiley and sons – Chichester
2. Rama Ro, N and A.N. Henry (1996). The Ethnobotany of Eastern Ghats in Andhra Pradesh, India. Botanical Survey of India. Howrah
3. .Rajiv K. Sinha – Ethnobotany The Renaissance of Traditional Herbal Medicine – INA –SHREE Publishers, Jaipur-1996
4. Trivedi P C, 2006. Medicinal Plants: Ethnobotanical Approach, Agrobios, India.
5. Purohit and Vyas, 2008. Medicinal Plant Cultivation: A Scientific Approach, 2nd edn. Agrobios, India. Approach, 2nd edn. Agrobios, India.
6. "Medicinal Plants of India" by C.P. Khare
7. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. (2008). An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.fs.usda.gov/wildflowers/ethnobotany/index.shtml>
- [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333017295\\_Role\\_of\\_ethnobotany\\_in\\_modern\\_medicines\\_with\\_special\\_reference\\_to\\_Rauvolfia\\_serpentina\\_Trichopus\\_zeylanicus\\_Artemisia\\_sp\\_and\\_Withania\\_somnifera](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333017295_Role_of_ethnobotany_in_modern_medicines_with_special_reference_to_Rauvolfia_serpentina_Trichopus_zeylanicus_Artemisia_sp_and_Withania_somnifera)
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0738081X18300415>
- [https://www.mdpi.com/journal/diversity/special\\_issues/ethnobotany\\_biodiversity](https://www.mdpi.com/journal/diversity/special_issues/ethnobotany_biodiversity)

e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

**Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:**

**Maximum Marks: 100 Marks**

**Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks**

**End Semester Exam (ESE):** 70 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b><br>Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b><br>Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                      | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz +<br>obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against <b>30 Marks</b> |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                     | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., <b>1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                          |

**Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBo5:**

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

|                        |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| ① <u>R. D. S. Rao</u>  | ⑤ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> | ⑨ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> |
| ② <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> | ⑥ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> | ⑩ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> |
| ③ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> | ⑦ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> |                        |
| ④ <u>Dr. S. S. Rao</u> |                        |                        |



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Degree/ honors)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Semester - VI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BOSE-04 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lab. Course 04 (Ethnobotany and Medicinal plants)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>At the end of this course, the students will be able to get</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Acquire practical skills about the connection between plants and human society.</li> <li>➤ Acquire knowledge of ethnobotanical research methods.</li> <li>➤ Apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills of traditional plant uses.</li> <li>➤ Idea about protection and conservation of medicinal and ethnobotanical plants.</li> <li>➤ Documentation of cultural knowledge about healing.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify and collect medicinal plant specimens from various habitats. Documentation for relevant information such as plant parts used, traditional uses, and ecological characteristics.</li> <li>2. Preparation of herbarium of the collected plants</li> <li>3. To study the distribution of tribals / ethnic peoples of a selected area.</li> <li>4. Collection of locally used plants of ethnobotanically important plants</li> <li>5. To study morphological description and identification of various medicinal plants.</li> <li>6. Engage with local communities and traditional healers to document their knowledge of medicinal plants. Record their uses, preparation methods, and cultural significance, emphasizing the importance of preserving traditional knowledge.</li> <li>7. To study common name, botanical name, important varieties and commercially important parts of medicinal and aromatic plants.</li> <li>8. To study different methods of plant extraction to obtain bioactive compounds</li> <li>9. Phytochemical and secondary metabolites analysis to determine the chemical potential therapeutic properties of collected specimens of local area.</li> <li>10. Tribal knowledge towards disease diagnosis, treatment for different medicinal plants and its cultivation and conservation.</li> <li>11. To find out antimicrobial potential of medicinal plant extracts.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | 1. Therapeutic, antimicrobial, medicinal plants. herbarium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. Praveen  
② R. Praveen  
③ R. Praveen  
④ R. Praveen  
⑤ R. Praveen  
⑥ R. Praveen  
⑦ R. Praveen  
⑧ R. Praveen  
⑨ R. Praveen  
⑩ R. Praveen  
⑪ R. Praveen  
⑫ R. Praveen  
⑬ R. Praveen  
⑭ R. Praveen  
⑮ R. Praveen  
⑯ R. Praveen  
⑰ R. Praveen  
⑱ R. Praveen  
⑲ R. Praveen  
⑳ R. Praveen  
㉑ R. Praveen  
㉒ R. Praveen  
㉓ R. Praveen  
㉔ R. Praveen  
㉕ R. Praveen  
㉖ R. Praveen  
㉗ R. Praveen  
㉘ R. Praveen  
㉙ R. Praveen  
㉚ R. Praveen  
㉛ R. Praveen  
㉜ R. Praveen  
㉝ R. Praveen  
㉞ R. Praveen  
㉟ R. Praveen  
㊱ R. Praveen  
㊲ R. Praveen  
㊳ R. Praveen  
㊴ R. Praveen  
㊵ R. Praveen  
㊶ R. Praveen  
㊷ R. Praveen  
㊸ R. Praveen  
㊹ R. Praveen  
㊺ R. Praveen  
㊻ R. Praveen  
㊼ R. Praveen  
㊽ R. Praveen  
㊾ R. Praveen  
㊿ R. Praveen

## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. S.K. Jain, Manual of Ethnobotany, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur, 1995.
2. Jain, S. K. and V. Mudgal. 1999. A Handbook of Ethnobotany. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor.
2. "Indian Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated Dictionary" by C.P. Khare.

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- 1) <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9526633/>
- 2) <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9922502/>
- 3) <https://bnrc.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s42269-022-00770-8>
- 4) <https://cmjournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13020-016-0108-7>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                                                                                                                                              | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |
| Total Marks - 15                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                             |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

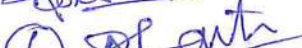
① R. Shree  
② R. Shree  
③ R. Shree  
④ R. Shree  
⑤ R. Shree  
⑥ R. Shree

⑦ R. Shree  
⑧ R. Shree  
⑨ R. Shree  
⑩ R. Shree



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | Session: 2024-2025    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOSE-05 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |                       |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Biosystematics and Biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Discipline Specific elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |                       |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                       |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | At the end of the course, the students will be able :<br>➤ Understand different classification and nomenclature system in botany.<br>➤ Learn plant collection and preservation techniques .<br>➤ Get knowledge about the biodiversity and its importance.<br>➤ Analyse the different conservation practices for nature. |                                            |                       |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |                       |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100                                        | Min Passing Marks: 40 |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            | No. of Period         |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Definition and basic concepts of biosystematics taxonomy and classification. History and theories of biological Classification. Difference between botanical and zoological nomenclature system. Trends in biosystematics: Chemotaxonomy, cytotaxonomy and molecular taxonomy. Dimensions of speciation.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            | 12                    |
| II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Taxonomic procedures: Taxonomic collections, preservation, process of identification. Taxonomic keys, different types of keys, their merits and demerits. How to use flora, Species concepts: Typological, Nominalist and Biological species concepts. Subspecies and other infra-specific categories.                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            | 11                    |
| III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Biodiversity : Concept and level, role of biodiversity in ecosystem, function and stability, speciation and extinction, IUCN categories of threat, distribution and global pattern, terrestrial biodiversity, hot spots.<br>Plant biodiversity: Concept, status in India, utilization and concerns.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            | 11                    |
| IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Principles of Conservation: In-situ conservation: Strategies for In situ conservation, international efforts and Indian initiatives, protected areas in Indian sanctuaries, national parks, biosphere reserves, wetland, mangroves and coral reefs for conservation of wild biodiversity.<br>Ex-situ Conservation: Strategies for Ex- situ conservation, Principles and practices, Botanical gardens, gene bank, seed in vitro repositories, cryo banks. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            | 11                    |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Chemotaxonomy, Cladogram, Biodiversity, Conservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |
| <div>⑤ </div> <div>⑦ </div> <div>⑧ </div> <div>① </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                       |

Biosystematics

Taxonomic Procedures

Biodiversity

Principles of conservation

① Raju  
② Suresh  
③ K. S.  
④ S. S.

⑤ S. S.  
⑥ S. S.

⑦ S. S.  
⑧ S. S.  
⑨ S. S.  
⑩ S. S.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Kochar, S. L. (1998) Economic Botany of The Tropics. McMillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Paroda, R. S. and Arora R. K. (1991) Plant Genetic Resources and Conservation and Management IPGRI (publications). South Asia Office, c/o NBPGR, Pusa Campus, New Delhi.
3. Scheri, R. W. (1972) Plants for Man. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall.
4. Anonymous (1997) National Gene Bank. Indian Heritage on Plant Genetic Resources (Booklet) NBPGR, New Delhi.
5. Swaminathan, M. S. And Kocchar (1989) Plants and Society, MacMillan Publication Ltd. London.
6. Kothari, A. (1997) Understanding Bio-Diversity: Life Sustainability and Equity. Orient Longman
7. Johri, B.M. (1984). Embryology of Angiosperms. Springer-Verlag, Berlin
8. Singh, G. (2012) Plant Systematics. Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
9. Bhojwani, SS. & Bhatnagar, SP (2011). Embryology of Angiosperms. Vikas Publication House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi 5 edition
10. Mauseth. 1.1) (1988) Plant Anatomy. The Benjamin Cummings Publisher. USA
11. Pandey, B. P. (LatesEdt), Plant Anatomy
12. Maheshwari, J.K. (1963). Flora of Delhi. CSIR, New Delhi.
13. Saxena N.B. and Saxena S. (2012). Plant Taxonomy Pragati Prakashan.
14. Sharma O.P. (2013). Plant Taxonomy. MC GRAW HILL INDIA.
15. Sharma, M.K. (2013) Plant Structures (An Introduction to Plant Anatomy). Vayu Education of India.
16. Chopra G.L. (2005) Angiosperm, Pradeep Publication, Jalandhar.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. (2008). An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.
2. Radford, A.E. (1986). Fundamentals of Plant Systematics. Harper and Row, New York
3. Jeffrey, C. (1982). An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
4. Judd, W.S., Campbell, C.S., Kellogg, E.A., Stevens, P.F. (2002). Plant Systematics-A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.A. 2 nd edition.
5. Simpson, M.G. (2006) Plant Systematics. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA
6. Beck, C.B. (2010). An Introduction to Plant Structure and Development, II edition.
7. Heywood, V. (1995) Global Bio-Diversity Assessment, UNEP. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, U.K.
8. Heywood, V.H. and Wyse Jackson, P. S. (1991) Tropical Botanical Garden: Their Role in Conservation and Development. Academic Press, San Digo.
9. Barker, H. G. (1978) Plant and Civilization. C. A. Wadsworth, Belmont.
10. Frankel, O. H., Brown, A. H. D. and Burdon, J. J., (1995) Conservation, of Plant Diversity. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, U. K.
11. Pistrup- Anderson, P. Et Al (1999) World Food Prospects; Critical Issues for Early 21st Century. International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington D. C. USA.
12. Rogers, N. A. And Panwar, H. S. (1998) Planning A Wild Life Protected Area Network In India Vol. I The Report, Wildlife Institute Of India, Dehradun.

#### Online Resources–

##### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/social-sciences/natural-resource>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/66166/2/Unit4.pdf>
- [https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/41964/30289\\_biological.pdf?v=0#:~:text=16-What%20Are%20Biological%20Resources%3F,forests%2C%20and%20other%20natural%20lands.](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/41964/30289_biological.pdf?v=0#:~:text=16-What%20Are%20Biological%20Resources%3F,forests%2C%20and%20other%20natural%20lands.)
- <http://surl.li/spcdd>
- <https://shorturl.at/ewyIP>
- <https://shorturl.at/cimoF>

#### Online Resources–

##### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

① e-resources  
② e-books  
③ e-learning  
④ e-portals  
⑤ e-content  
⑥ e-learning portals

⑦ e-learning  
⑧ e-content  
⑨ e-learning  
⑩ e-content



**PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation****Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:****Maximum Marks: 100 Marks****Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks****End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks**

|                                                                        |                                  |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20 | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against 30 Marks |
|                                                                        | Assignment / Seminar - 10        |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                        | Total Marks - 30                 |                                                                                                                   |

|                                    |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b> | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b>                                                   |
|                                    | Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  |
|                                    | Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1 out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |

**Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:**

- ① Rajeev
- ② Harsh
- ③ Ms
- ④ Ms
- ⑤ Apurva
- ⑥ Shruti
- ⑦ Indira
- ⑧ Tracy
- ⑨ Ms
- ⑩ Ms

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honours)                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BOSE-05 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Lab course -05 (Biosystematics and Biodiversity)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | At the end of this course, students will be able to:<br>➤ Understand collection and preservation techniques for plants.<br>➤ Learn use of flora for plant identification.<br>➤ Understand about protected area of the country<br>➤ Analyze various IUCN categories of threats. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Herbarium technique.</li> <li>Non destructive collection of plants</li> <li>Preservation techniques for plants part .</li> <li>Preparation of taxonomic keys</li> <li>How to use flora and digital flora for plant identification.</li> <li>Use of flora for identification of plants of college campus.</li> <li>Cladogram and dendrogram</li> <li>Visit of any botanical garden , national park/wildlife sanctuary/ protected area.</li> <li>Learn about IUCN categories of threats.</li> <li>1) Evaluation of alfa, beta and gama biodiversity of college campus..</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Herbarium, Flora, Protected area, IUCN categories.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |

① P. Bhoj  
 ② P. Bhoj  
 ③ P. Bhoj  
 ④ P. Bhoj  
 ⑤ P. Bhoj  
 ⑥ P. Bhoj  
 ⑦ P. Bhoj  
 ⑧ P. Bhoj  
 ⑨ P. Bhoj  
 ⑩ P. Bhoj



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Kothari, A. (1997) Understanding Bio-Diversity: Life Sustainability and Equity. Orient Longman
2. Singh, G. (2012) Plant Systematics. Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Maheshwari, J.K. (1963). Flora of Delhi. CSIR, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. . flora of India by Botanical Survey of India
2. Judd, W.S., Campbell, C.S., Kellogg, E.A., Stevens, P.F. (2002). Plant Systematics-A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.A. 2 nd edition.
3. Simpson, M.G. (2006) Plant Systematics. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://www.worldfloraonline.org/>
- <https://bsi.gov.in/page/en/digital-resources>
- <https://indiaflora-ces.iisc.ac.in/FloraPeninsular/>
- <http://www.efloras.org/>
- <https://creately.com/guides/what-is-a-dichotomous-key/herpsteppp.inflibort.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=1pBOY7YTBCLSD2K>
- <https://eppp.inflibort.ac.in/Home/ViewSubjectPratid-10OYJVTRCLSDKUBW>
- <https://proinflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubjectcatid-1pbbzy1BCS02E>
- <https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Taxonomy-past-present-future-chook/dp/B016021014>
- <https://www.instructables.com/How-to-Make-a-Cladogram/>
- [file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/ajol-file-journals\\_452\\_articles\\_122070\\_submission\\_proof\\_122070-5365-335203-1-10-20150914%20\(1\).pdf](file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/ajol-file-journals_452_articles_122070_submission_proof_122070-5365-335203-1-10-20150914%20(1).pdf)

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                         |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                            | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>   |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>         |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | <b>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work</b> - <b>20 Marks</b>       | <b>Managed by</b><br><b>Course teacher</b><br><b>as per lab. status</b>                                               |
|                                                                        | <b>B. Spotting based on tools &amp; technology (written) – 10 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | <b>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)   - 05 Marks</b>        |                                                                                                                       |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Bhowmik  
② R. Bhowmik  
③ M. Bhowmik

④ M. Bhowmik

⑤ M. Bhowmik

⑥ M. Bhowmik

⑦ M. Bhowmik

⑧ M. Bhowmik

⑨ M. Bhowmik

⑩ M. Bhowmik

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Honors)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Semester - VII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                  |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BOSE-06 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Plant breeding and Seed technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Gain knowledge and comprehension of the breeding systems<br>➤ knowledge of reproductive biology in angiosperms to address real-world challenges related to plant breeding, crop production, and conservation. provide students with a comprehensive understanding of plant breeding principles and techniques. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Plant breeding:</b> Introduction and objectives. Breeding systems: modes of reproduction in crop plants. Important achievements and undesirable consequences of plant breeding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Methods of crop improvement:</b> Introduction: Centers of origin and domestication of crop plants, plant genetic resources; Acclimatization; Selection methods: For self pollinated, cross pollinated and vegetatively propagated plants; Hybridization: For self, cross and vegetatively propagated plants – Procedure, advantages and limitations. Role of mutations; Polyploidy; Distant hybridization and role of biotechnology in crop improvement. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Breeding Methods for Stress Resistance:</b> Breeding for drought, salinity, heat, cold, disease and insect resistance, breeding for protein and oil quality. Heterosis and inbreeding depression, hybrid and synthetic varieties. Hardy-Weinberg law, systems of mating.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Seed Technology:</b> Principle & Concept of Seed Technology. Quality seeds, Indian seed act. Classes of quality seeds - breeder, foundation, registered and certified seeds, operations essential for seed production, seed processing, certification and maintenance storage of improved seeds, seed productions organizations- national and state seed corporations and private seed companies. Artificial seeds, terminator seeds.                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11                                         |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Breeding, Heterosis, Self incompatibility, Hybridization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS):**

① *[Signature]*

② *[Signature]*

③ *[Signature]*

④ *[Signature]*

⑤ *[Signature]*

⑥ *[Signature]*

⑦ *[Signature]*

⑧ *[Signature]*

⑨ *[Signature]*

⑩ *[Signature]*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Plant breeding by B.D Singh.
2. BD Singh (2003) Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publishers
3. PLANT BREEDING: PRINCIPLE AND METHODS B D SINGH - IN HINDI
4. Sharma JR (1994) Principles and Practices of Plant Breeding. Tata McGraw-Hill Pub. Co. New Delhi.
5. Chaudhari, H.K. (1984). Elementary Principles of Plant Breeding. Oxford – IBH.
6. Acquaah, G. (2007). Principles of Plant Genetics & Breeding. Blackwell Publishing.
7. Agrawal, P.K. 1993, Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Allard (1960) Principles of Plant Breeding. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.
2. Hayes, Immer and Smith (1955) Methods of Plant Breeding, MacGraw- Hill Book Co. Inc. New York.
3. Jonossy and Lupton (1976) Heatersis in Plant Breeding. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
4. Poehlman and Borthakur (1969) Breeding Asian Field Crops With Special Reference To Crops I India. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Download-Notes-8.pdf>
2. <https://chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://www.eagri.org/eagri50/GBPR211/lec16.pdf>
3. <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://www.eagri.org/eagri50/GBPR211/lec16.pdf>
4. <https://www.sciencelearn.org.nz/resources/77-pollination-and-fertilisation>
5. <https://www.crops.org/about-crops/seed-technology#:~:text=What%20is%20seed%20technology%3F,that%20people%20and%20livestock%20eat.>
6. <https://plantbreeding2010.blogspot.com/2020/12/seed-and-seed-technology-introduction.html>
7. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41477-018-0309-4>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                     |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 (By Course Teacher)</b> | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                     | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                         |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                  | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                                    |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

① R. P. Singh  
② R. P. Singh  
③ R. P. Singh

④ R. P. Singh  
⑤ R. P. Singh  
⑥ R. P. Singh

⑦ R. P. Singh  
⑧ R. P. Singh  
⑨ R. P. Singh  
⑩ R. P. Singh

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Semester - VII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOSE-06 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lab. Course- 06 (Plant breeding and Seed Technology)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | At the end of the course students will be -<br>➤ Idea of seeds which carries a new generation.<br>➤ Knowledge of plant breeding techniques.<br>➤ Knowledge of breeding methods for stress tolerance.<br>➤ Idea of seed processing and certification of seeds. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | 1. Study of seed parts<br>2. Collection of different types of mature seeds<br>3. Techniques of hybridization- Emasculation.<br>4. Techniques of hybridization - Bagging and tagging.<br>5. Study of vegetatively grown plants part of your locality<br>6. Collection of seeds of different varieties of locally grown crops.<br>7. Inter-varietal cross in an ornamental plant.<br>8. Visit to state and national seed corporation companies and prepare a report. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Seed, Emasculation, Bagging and tagging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

### PART-C: Learning Resources

① Shiver  
② Rando  
③ Mr  
④ Mr  
⑤ Mr  
⑥ Mr

⑦ Mr  
⑧ Mr  
⑨ Mr  
⑩ Mr



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Text Books, Reference Books and Others</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>Text Books Recommended –</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| 1. Allard (1960) Principles of Plant Breeding. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.<br>2. Hayes, Immer and Smith (1955) Methods of Plant Breeding, MacGraw- Hil Book Co. Inc. New York.<br>3. Plant breeding by B.D Singh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>Reference Books Recommended –</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| 1. Jonossy and Lupton (1976) Heatersis in Plant Breeding. Elsevier, Amsterdam.<br>2. Poehlman and Borthakur (1969) Breeding Asian Field Crops With Special Reference To Crops I India. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>Online Resources–</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals<br>➤ <a href="https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/emasculate">https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/emasculate</a><br>➤ <a href="https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/crop_improvement/crop_imprv_emasculation_cereals.html">https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/crop_improvement/crop_imprv_emasculation_cereals.html</a><br>➤ <a href="https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/reproduction-in-organisms/vegetative-propagation/#:~:text=Vegetative%20Propagation%20bv%20Roots,example%2C%20Sweet%20potato%20and%20Dahlia.">https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/reproduction-in-organisms/vegetative-propagation/#:~:text=Vegetative%20Propagation%20bv%20Roots,example%2C%20Sweet%20potato%20and%20Dahlia.</a> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>Online Resources–</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals<br>➤ <a href="http://www.swavam.ac.in">www.swavam.ac.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.ignou.ac.in">www.ignou.ac.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.egyankosh.ac.in">www.egyankosh.ac.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.iitm.ac.in">www.iitm.ac.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.eskillindia.org">www.eskillindia.org</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in">www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.vlab.co.in">www.vlab.co.in</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.internshala.com">www.internshala.com</a><br>➤ <a href="http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in">www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in</a>                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| <b>Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Maximum Marks: 50 Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 (By Course Teacher)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                               | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                   |

**Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:**

① *Rishwan*  
 ② *Arundh*  
 ③ *Ms*  
 ④ *Shravan*  
 ⑤ *Arundh*  
 ⑥ *Arundh*

⑦ *Arundh*  
 ⑧ *Arundh*  
 ⑨ *Arundh*  
 ⑩ *Arundh*

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science (Honors)</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Semester - VII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                  |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOSE-07 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instrumentation and biochemical technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Develop a solid understanding of different analytical methods and instruments used in plant sciences.<br>➤ Acquire practical skills in sample preparation, data collection, and data analysis using analytical techniques.<br>➤ Understand the working principles of important instrumentation tools.<br>➤ Understand modern technologies in the field of Biochemistry |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Principles of microscopy; Light microscopy; Fluorescence microscopy; Confocal microscopy;</li> <li>Use of fluorochromes in : (a) Flow cytometry (b) fluorescence microscopy: for Chromosome banding</li> <li>Phase contrast, electron, scanning and transmission electron microscopy,</li> <li>Single and double staining techniques for light microscopy for temporary and permanent slides</li> <li>Stain techniques: Single and double staining.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | Instruments: Salient features, Principle and applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Autoclave,</li> <li>Oven,</li> <li>Laminar air flow,</li> <li>Centrifuge.</li> <li>Colorimetry</li> <li>Spectrophotometry,</li> <li>Fermenters.,</li> <li>Water bath,</li> <li>pH meter</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chromatography: Principle and its application in biological research: Paper chromatography, Column chromatography, Affinity chromatography, TLC, GLC, HPLC.</li> <li>Electrophoresis: AGE, PAGE, SDS-PAGE.</li> <li>Radioisotopes: Principles and its application in biological research.</li> <li>ELISA test</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | Biochemical Technology, Biofuel, CRISPR Technology<br>Genetic Engineering, Vaccine, Biodegradable plastics<br>Gene Therapy, DNA fingerprinting, GMO food, Pest resistant crops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11                                         |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Microscope, biochemical technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBs) :

① R. P. S. Rao  
② R. P. S. Rao  
③ R. P. S. Rao

④ R. P. S. Rao  
⑤ R. P. S. Rao  
⑥ R. P. S. Rao

⑦ R. P. S. Rao  
⑧ R. P. S. Rao  
⑨ R. P. S. Rao  
⑩ R. P. S. Rao

Microscopy

Instrumentation

Chromatography & Advanced Techniques

Biochemical Technology & Genetic Engineering



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Bioinstrumentation by L. VEERAKUMARI

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Biological Instrumentation & Methodology by Bajpai P. K.

### Online Resources–

#### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. [https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist\\_coursematerial/uploads/SMB2103.pdf](https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist_coursematerial/uploads/SMB2103.pdf)
2. [https://cbpbu.ac.in/userfiles/file/2020/STUDY\\_MAT/ZOO/PK%20\(4\).pdf](https://cbpbu.ac.in/userfiles/file/2020/STUDY_MAT/ZOO/PK%20(4).pdf)
3. <https://kanchiuniv.ac.in/coursematerials/Biomedical%20instrumentation.pdf>

### Online Resources–

#### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

Continuous Internal  
Assessment (CIA): 30  
(By Course Teacher)

Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20  
Assignment / Seminar - 10  
Total Marks - 30

Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz  
+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be  
considered against 30 Marks

End Semester Exam  
(ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1 out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Sree

② Renuka

③ Ms. [Signature]

④ [Signature]

⑤ [Signature]

⑥ Bharti

⑦ [Signature]

⑧ [Signature]

⑨ [Signature]

⑩ [Signature]

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Honors)                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Semester - VII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BOSE-07 P                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lab. course -07(Instrumentation and Biochemical Technology)                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | At the end of this course, the students will be able to get.<br>➤ Knowledge about Bio Instruments.<br>➤ Understand different parameters of instrumentation.<br>➤ Operation and handling of latest equipments |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                               | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Calibration of microscope.</li> <li>2. Handling of microscope and other instruments.</li> <li>3. Safety measures in laboratory</li> <li>4. Principle and application of microscope</li> <li>5. Principle and application of laboratory instruments-Autoclave, Oven, Laminar air flow, Centrifuge. Colorimetry and Spectrophotometry, Water bath, pH meter</li> <li>6. Concept of pH and buffer formation</li> <li>7. Separation of chlorophyll pigment by paper chromatography</li> <li>8. Separation of chlorophyll pigment by thin layer chromatography (TLC)</li> <li>9. Study of amino acid and calculation of Rf values by paper chromatography.</li> <li>10. SDS -PAGE analysis of proteins</li> <li>11. Quantitative analysis of DNA using colorimeter</li> <li>12. Preparation of different types of solutions normal, molal and molar.</li> <li>13. Visit to a nearby well equipped Scientific lab and prepare report.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | microscope, pH, chromatography, solutions, Rf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. P. Singh  
② R. P. Singh  
③ R. P. Singh  
④ R. P. Singh  
⑤ R. P. Singh  
⑥ R. P. Singh  
⑦ R. P. Singh  
⑧ R. P. Singh  
⑨ R. P. Singh  
⑩ R. P. Singh



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. ExperimentsInMicrobiology,PlantPathologyAndBiotechnologyByK.R.Aneja.Publisher New Age International

#### Reference book recommended

1. Bioinstrumentation: Research, Development and Applications Hardcover Impert,31July 1990 by Donald L. Wise

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.lumentum.com/en/commercial-lasers/applications/biomedical-and-analytics-instrumentation>
2. <https://www.rgcb.res.in/instraining>
3. [https://admin/uploads/3/PG\\_M.Sc.\\_Botony\\_34631%20MICROBIOLOGY%20AND%20PLANT%20PATHOLOGY.pdf](https://admin/uploads/3/PG_M.Sc._Botony_34631%20MICROBIOLOGY%20AND%20PLANT%20PATHOLOGY.pdf)

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                          |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work                               - <b>20 Marks</b><br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – <b>10 Marks</b><br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)   - <b>05 Marks</b> | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                                       |

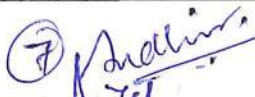
Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① *[Signature]*  
② *[Signature]*  
③ *[Signature]*  
④ *[Signature]*  
⑤ *[Signature]*  
⑥ *[Signature]*

⑦ *[Signature]*  
⑧ *[Signature]*  
⑨ *[Signature]*  
⑩ *[Signature]*

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOSE -08 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Growth and Stress Physiology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>1. understand the role of Physiological and metabolic processes for plant growth and development under stress.<br>2. Assimilate about biochemical constitution of plant diversity.<br>3. Get acquired the students with complex interaction between organism and environment<br>4. Understand about the role of hormones in plant development. |                                            |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Unit                                                                                                                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>PlantGrowth and Phytohormone</b><br>➤ Plant growth curve, sigmoid and J shaped growth. Lag, Log and steady stage.<br>Developmental roles of phytohormones<br>➤ Auxins,<br>➤ Gibberellins,<br>➤ Cytokinins,<br>➤ ABA,<br>➤ Ethylene,                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Movements, Dormancy &amp; Responses</b><br>➤ Photoperiodism (SDP, LDP, Day neutral plants);<br>➤ Phytochrome (discovery, structure and functions),<br>➤ Seed and bud Dormancy causes and breaking,<br>➤ Vernalization<br>➤ Senescence,<br>➤ Plant movements                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Planteco-physiology and Stress Physiology:</b><br>➤ Concept of Planteco-physiology.<br>➤ Plant perception,<br>➤ physiology of ecological considerations.<br>❖ Hydrophytic, xerophytic morphological and anatomical adaptations in plants                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Stress Physiology:</b><br>Plant responses to biotic and abiotic stress, mechanism of biotic and abiotic tolerance, HR (Hypersensitive Response) and SAR Systemic Acquired Resistance), water deficit and<br>❖ Drought resistance,<br>❖ Salinity stress,<br>❖ metal toxicity,<br>❖ freezing and heat stress,<br>❖ oxidative stress. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11                                         |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                           | Growth, Phytohormone, Eco-physiology, Vernalization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| <div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |

① R. Sivas  
② Sundar  
③ M.

④ S. K.  
⑤ S. K.  
⑥ S. K.

⑦ S. K.  
⑧ S. K.  
⑨ S. K.  
⑩ S. K.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended-

1. Galston, A.W., (1989) Life Processes in Plants, Scientific American Library, Springer-Verlag, New York, USA.
2. Hopkins, W.G., (1995) Introduction to Plant Physiology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, USA.
3. Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W., (1992) Plant Physiology, Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.
4. Denis, D.T., Turpin, D.H. Lefebvre, D.D. & Layzell, D.B. (1997) Plant Metabolism. Longman, Essex, England.

#### Reference Books Recommended -

1. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. (1998) Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Pub., Massachusetts, USA.
2. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. (2008). An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.

#### Online Resources-

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

<https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-78420-1>

<https://uou.ac.in/sites/default/files/slm/MSCBOT-601.pdf>

<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/347908867> Stress Physiology in Plants

##### ➤ [https://www.esalq.usp.br/lepse/imgs/conteudo\\_thumb/Plant-stress-physiology.pdf](https://www.esalq.usp.br/lepse/imgs/conteudo_thumb/Plant-stress-physiology.pdf)

#### Online Resources-

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

➤ [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)

➤ [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)

➤ [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)

➤ [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)

➤ [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)

➤ [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)

➤ [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)

➤ [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)

➤ [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):70</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                             | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                       | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                       | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 30</b>                                    | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts.,1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                                       |

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Rishi  
② Rishi  
③ Rishi  
④ Rishi  
⑤ Rishi  
⑥ Rishi

⑦ Rishi  
⑧ Rishi  
⑨ Rishi  
⑩ Rishi

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Semester - VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOSE-08 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Lab. Course -08 (Growth and stress physiology)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | After the completion of the course the students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand the role of Physiological and metabolic processes for plant growth and development under stress.</li> <li>2. Assimilate about biochemical constitution of plant diversity</li> <li>3. Effect of phytohormones on plants.</li> <li>4. Understand different physiological processes of plants.</li> </ol> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <i>Avena</i> curvature test of Auxin.</li> <li>2. Expression of bolting in cabbage.</li> <li>3. Induction of lateral branches by cytokinin.</li> <li>4. Demonstration of plasmolysis and deplasmolysis in plant cell.</li> <li>5. Potato osmoscope for osmosis.</li> <li>6. Demonstration of transpiration.</li> <li>7. Measurement of transpiration rate by Farmers/ Ganong's potometer.</li> <li>8. Extraction of seed proteins depending upon solubility.</li> <li>9. Fractionation of proteins using gel filtration chromatography</li> <li>10. Principle of colorimetry, spectrophotometry and fluorimetry.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Bolting, chlorophyll, osmosis, chromatography.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① RDP  
② RDP  
③ RDP  
④ RDP  
⑤ RDP  
⑥ RDP

⑦ RDP  
⑧ RDP  
⑨ RDP  
⑩ RDP



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Practical Plant Physiology Hardcover – 1 January 2015 by R. Sivakumar, Narendra Publishing
2. PRACTICALS IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY MANJU BALA, SUNITA GUPTA, N.K GUPTA & M.K. SANGHA Scientific Publishers
3. A Practical Manual on Fundamentals of Plant Physiology Paperback – 16 September 2022 by R. K. Samaiya Subrata Sharma, Gyanendra Tiwari, R. Shivraj krishnan, Sunil Pandey, Preeti Sagar Nayak (Author) BFC PUBLICATIONS PVT LTD

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Practical Manual Experimental Plant Physiology and Biochemistry Manual Paperback – 1 January 2023 by Rajesh Kumar Asok Kumar Bera, Bandana Bose (Author) Publisher- Science Technology

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.britannica.com/science/transpiration>
- <https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fagro.2022.765068/full>
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0176161796802872>

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eschiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 35 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                               | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 15                                  | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Course teacher as per lab. status                                                                   |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. Sivas  
② R. Sivas  
③ R. Sivas  
④ R. Sivas  
⑤ R. Sivas  
⑥ R. Sivas

⑦ R. Sivas  
⑧ R. Sivas  
⑨ R. Sivas  
⑩ R. Sivas

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Semester -VIII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                  |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOSE -09 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Plant Biotechnology and Crop Improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> At the end of this course, the students will be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The basic concept, scope and significance of Biotechnology.</li> <li>➤ Micropropagation using meristem and shoot culture to produce large number of identical individuals.</li> <li>➤ The role of biotechnology in crop improvement.</li> <li>➤ Various applications of Biotechnology in different fields.</li> </ul> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <b>Fundamentals of Biotechnology:</b><br>Basic concepts, principles and scope. <b>Plant Cell and Tissue Culture:</b> General concept, history, scope, totipotency, concept of cellular differentiation, tissue culture media and explants. Applications of Plant Biotechnology.                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <b>Organogenesis and Embryogenesis:</b><br>Concept of morphogenesis, organogenesis and embryogenesis; Fundamental aspects of organogenesis in plant tissue culture, factors influencing organogenesis; somatic embryogenesis and androgenesis - mechanism, techniques and utility.                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <b>Somatic Hybridization:</b><br>Concept of somatic fusion and hybridization; Protoplast isolation, fusion and culture, hybrid selection and regeneration; progress, possibilities, achievements and limitations of protoplast research.                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <b>Application of Plant Tissue Culture in crop improvement:</b><br>Clonal propagation, artificial seed, production of hybrids and soma clones, Soma clonal variation – cause & advantages and its application in crop improvement; production of secondary metabolites / natural products, cryopreservation and germplasm storage. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11<br>(11Hr)                               |
| Keywords                                                                           | Biotechnology, Tissue Culture, Crop improvement, Clonal propagation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. D. S. S.  
 ② R. D. S. S.  
 ③ R. D. S. S.  
 ④ R. D. S. S.  
 ⑤ R. D. S. S.  
 ⑥ R. D. S. S.

⑦ R. D. S. S.  
 ⑧ R. D. S. S.  
 ⑨ R. D. S. S.  
 ⑩ R. D. S. S.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Bhojwani, S. S and Razdan, N.K. (1996) Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice, Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, USA
2. .Kantha, K.K. (1985) Cryopreservation of Plant Cells and Organs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
3. Vasil, I. K. and Thorbe, T. A. (1994) Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Smith, R. H. (2000) Plant Tissue Culture; Techniques and Experiments, Academic Press, New York.
2. Collins, H.A. and Edwards, S. (1998) Plant Cell Culture, Bios. Scientific Publisher Oxford, U.K.

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/plant-biotechnology#:~:text=Plant%20Tissue%20Culture%2DBased%20Industries&text=Plant%20tissue%20culture%20in%20agricultural,into%20next%20step%20of%20commercialization.>
- <https://www.nifa.usda.gov/grants/programs/biotechnology-programs/plant-biotechnology>
- <https://agricultureandfoodsecurity.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s40066-022-00369-2>
- 

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):30</b><br><b>(By Course Teacher)</b> | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>20 +20</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz +</b><br><b>obtained marks in Assignment shall be</b><br><b>considered against 30 Marks</b> |
|                                                                              | Assignment / Seminar - <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                              | Total Marks - <b>30</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                           | <b>Two section – A &amp; B</b><br>Section A: <b>Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks</b><br>Section B: <b>Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                                        |

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

① R. P. Singh  
② R. P. Singh  
③ R. P. Singh  
④ R. P. Singh  
⑤ R. P. Singh  
⑥ R. P. Singh

⑦ R. P. Singh  
⑧ R. P. Singh  
⑨ R. P. Singh  
⑩ R. P. Singh

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science (Honors)</b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Semester - VIII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOSE-09 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lab. Course -09 (Plant biotechnology and crop improvement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | At the end of this course, the students will be able to understand-<br>➤ The basic techniques of Plant Tissue Culture.<br>➤ Screening programmes of cells, rather than plants, for advantageous characters.<br>➤ The biochemical and physiological aspects of plant growth.<br>➤ How to explore entrepreneurship avenues in this field. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | 1. Familiarization with basic equipments in tissue culture.<br>2. Preparation of tissue culture (MS) medium.<br>3. Study of techniques of tissue culture: sterilization of glass wares and plant materials, transfer of explants on culture media, incubation. Up to callus formation<br>4. Initiation of organogenesis and embryogenesis using appropriate explants.<br>5. Isolation of plant protoplast by mechanical and enzymatic method<br>6. Test of viability by tetrazolium chloride (TZ) method.<br>7. Counting of protoplast in the suspension by haemocytometre method<br>8. Effect of physical and chemical factors in protoplast yield.<br>9. Demonstration of protoplast fusion employing PEG.<br>10. Visit to any tissue culture lab of your locality and a prepare project report. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Medium, protoplast, tissue culture, TZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBOS) :

① R. S. Singh  
 ② R. S. Singh  
 ③ M. S. Singh  
 ④ R. S. Singh  
 ⑤ R. S. Singh  
 ⑥ R. S. Singh

⑦ R. S. Singh  
 ⑧ R. S. Singh  
 ⑨ R. S. Singh  
 ⑩ R. S. Singh



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. "Plant Tissue and Organ Culture fundamental Methods" by Gamburg OL and Philips GC, Publisher – Springer- verlag Heidelberg GmbH & Co. K
2. Practical Biotechnology by Ramadass Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers

#### Reference Books Recommended

1. Biotechnology : fundamental and application by Ashok Ganguli, Publisher- Oxford book company

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/plant-biotechnology#:~:text=Plant%20Tissue%20Culture%2DBased%20Industries&text=Plant%20tissue%20culture%20in%20agricultural,into%20next%20step%20of%20commercialization.>
- <https://www.nifa.usda.gov/grants/programs/biotechnology-programs/plant-biotechnology>
- <https://agricultureandfoodsecurity.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s40066-022-00369-2>

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work                                 - <b>20 Marks</b><br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) - <b>10 Marks</b><br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)   - <b>05 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

① R. S. Rao  
② P. S. Rao  
③ M. S. Rao  
④ L. S. Rao  
⑤ P. S. Rao  
⑥ R. S. Rao

⑦ S. S. Rao  
⑧ M. S. Rao  
⑨ S. S. Rao  
⑩ P. S. Rao

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Semester - VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BOSE -10 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Applied Botany and Intellectual property right (IPR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | At the end of the course,the students will be able to:<br>➤ Understand the scope and importance of Social forestry and establishment of orchard.<br>➤ Learn silvics of some important timber plants of India.<br>➤ Learn post-harves tmanagement,marketing and value additionof commercial ornamental plants.<br>➤ Develop a deep understanding of different forms of intellectual property Rights (IPR) |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | Social forestry: Introduction, Definition, scope and objectives of social forestry. Classification of social forestry, Economic importance of social forestry, important scheme, choice of species for reclamation of waste land, over damp area, saline and alkaline area<br>.Layout and Establishment of Orchards:Pruning and training; propagation, Climatic requirement and cultivation of fruits likeMango,Banana,Citrus, Guava.                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | Sliviculture:Definition,objective and scope of silviculture. Status of forest in India and their role.Trees and their distinguishing features.Regeneration:Natural,artificial and factors Affecting it.Regeneration Survey.Tending operation:Weeding,cleaning,thinning and improvement felling. Silvics of important forest tree species e.g. Teak, Shorea, Sheesam .                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | Floriculture;History of Floriculture. Importance and scope of floriculture in India. Flower production -water and nutrient management, weed management, thinning and pruning, disbudding, use of growth regulators, physiological disorders and remedies,Harvesting techniques,post-harvest handling, pre-cooling,pulsing,packing, storage & transportation. Prolonging the vase life of flowers. Marketing and export potential of flowers, institutional support. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | IPR: Definition and significance of intellectual propertyrights(IPR), Overview of different types of IPR,including patents and it's filingprocess, copyrights, trademarks their registration and infringement, trade secrets,Historical development and international frame works forprotecting IPR,Salient feature of Patent Act 1970.                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11                                         |
| Keywords Social forestry, Orchard, Harvesting technique,Trademark                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBOS) :**

① *[Signature]*  
 ② *[Signature]*  
 ③ *[Signature]*  
 ④ *[Signature]*  
 ⑤ *[Signature]*  
 ⑥ *[Signature]*  
 ⑦ *[Signature]*  
 ⑧ *[Signature]*  
 ⑨ *[Signature]*  
 ⑩ *[Signature]*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended—

1. S, S, Negi: Social forestry
2. S.A.Shah & K.M.Tiwari: Forestry and people
3. G.P.D.Vyas: Social forestry and rural development
4. Jyoti Rattan 2024.Intellectual Property Rights

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Khanna,L.S.(1984).Principles and Practice of Silviculture,Khanna Bhandu,DehraDun.
2. Ram Prakash and L.S.Khanna.(1991)Theory and Practice of Silvicultural systems. International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.
3. Champman ,G.W.and Allan,T.G.(1978).Establishment Techniques for Forest Plantation F.A.O Forestry Paper No.8. F.A.O Rome.
4. Anonymous.(1976)Indian forest utilization.Volume Iand III CFRE Publication,Dehradun.
5. Mehta,T.(1981)A hand book of forest utilization.Periodical Expert Book Agency,Delhi.298

#### OnlineResources –

##### e-Resources/e-books and e-learning portals

[www.ipindia.gov.in](http://www.ipindia.gov.in)

[www.wipo.int/aboutip/en/](http://www.wipo.int/aboutip/en/)

[www.india.gov.in /topics/agriculture/floriculture](http://www.india.gov.in/topics/agriculture/floriculture)

[https://byjus.com/free-ias-prep/ipr-in-india-upsc notes/](https://byjus.com/free-ias-prep/ipr-in-india-upsc-notes/)

<https://vikaspedia.in/agriculture/farm-based-enterprises/floriculture>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

➤ [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)

➤ [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)

➤ [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)

➤ [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)

➤ [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)

➤ [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)

➤ [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)

➤ [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)

➤ [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

Continuous Internal  
Assessment (CIA): 30  
(By Course Teacher)

Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20  
Assignment / Seminar - 10  
Total Marks - 30

Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz  
+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be  
considered against 30 Marks

End Semester Exam  
(ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts.,1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. P. Singh  
② R. P. Singh  
③ R. P. Singh  
④ R. P. Singh  
⑤ R. P. Singh  
⑥ R. P. Singh

⑦ R. P. Singh  
⑧ R. P. Singh  
⑨ R. P. Singh  
⑩ R. P. Singh

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science (Honors)</b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Semester - VIII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BOSE-10 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Lab. Course -10 (Applied Botany and Intellectual Property Rights)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | At the end of this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Understand forest structure and composition.</li> <li>➤ Get knowledge about phenology of various species.</li> <li>➤ Learn nursery bed preparation technique.</li> <li>➤ Analyze the density and moisture content of wood.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Study of forest composition.</li> <li>• Recording the observations on phenological characteristics of different tree species.</li> <li>• Study of the natural and artificial regeneration.</li> <li>• Lay outing of nursery bed and soil preparation, types of seed sowing in nursery bed.</li> <li>• Study of gross features of different types of wood; straight interlocked, spiral and wavy grain, texture, lusture, etc.</li> <li>• Study of characteristics of trees/shrubs/grasses for agroforestry.</li> <li>• Volume and biomass estimation.</li> <li>• Crown measurement.</li> <li>• Study of vase life extension in cut flower using chemicals.</li> <li>• Study and description of botanical features of floricultural plants studied in theory paper.</li> <li>• Drafting a patent application: Students can learn how to draft a patent application for a new invention .</li> <li>• Trademark registration process: Students can learn how to register a trademark in India.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Phenological, Wood grain, Nursery bed, Regeneration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. P. Rao

② R. P. Rao

③ M. S. Rao

④ M. S. Rao

⑤ M. S. Rao

⑥ M. S. Rao

⑦ M. S. Rao

⑧ M. S. Rao

⑨ M. S. Rao

⑩ M. S. Rao



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Chundawat D S and Gautam SK (2010) Textbook of agroforestry. Oxford and IBH publishing co pvt. Ltd.
2. . Nair, P.K.R. (1993) An introduction to agroforestry. Kluwer Academic Publishers. 499 p. 4. Huxley, P. (1999) Tropical agroforestry. Blackwell Science, Oxford.
3. Khosla, P.K. and Khurana, D.K. (1987) Agroforestry for rural needs. Vol. I and II, ISTS, Solan, H.P.
4. Ong, C.K. and Huxley, P.K. (1996) Tree crop interactions - A physiological approach. ICRAF, Kenya.
5. . Ramakrishnan, P.S. (1992) Shifting agriculture and sustainable development. Man and biosphere series. The Parthenon Publishing Group.
6. . SenSarma, P.K. and Jha, L.K. (1993) Agroforestry. Indian Perspectives. Ashish Publishers, Delhi.5. Khanna, L. S. (1984). Principles and Practice of Silviculture, KhannaBhandu, Dehra Dun.
7. 7. Ram Prakash and L.S. Khanna. (1991) Theory and Practice of Silvicultural systems. International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Champman, G.W. and Allan, T.G. (1978). Establishment Techniques for Forest Plantation F.A.O Forestry Paper No.8. F.A.O Rome.
2. Anonymous. (1976) Indian forest utilization. Volume I and II ICFRE Publication, Dehradun.
3. Mehta, T.(1981) A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, Delhi. 298
4. "Floriculture Principles and Species" by Dhiman Mukherjee
5. "Floriculture in India" by Jyotsna Singh and Ramesh Chandra
6. "Floriculture: A Basic Guide" by K.V. Peter
7. "Handbook of Flowering" by Jitendra Kumar
8. "Commercial Floriculture: Principles and Practices" by A.P. Misra and V.P. Singh
9. Intellectual Property Rights and Biotechnology by Shashikala Gurpur and Sreenivasulu N.S.
10. Intellectual Property Rights and Plant Biotechnology by Ramanujam Srinivasan
11. Intellectual Property Rights: An Overview by Arul George Scaria

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://ipindia.gov.in/form-and-fees.htm>
- <https://www.indiafilings.com/trademark-registration?matchtype=e&device>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S7F6bCRBUDg&t=111s>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SrWcYWzJJJ8>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tYysC0dwtU0>
- [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U5\\_nynPVdTY](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U5_nynPVdTY)
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7faqx7N-pS4>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AQdEXkVFGew>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uDWiLCvc3IQ>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                                      | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b><br>A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

① R. Khosla ② A. Khosla ③ M. Khosla ④ S. Khosla ⑤ S. Khosla ⑥ S. Khosla ⑦ S. Khosla ⑧ S. Khosla ⑨ S. Khosla ⑩ S. Khosla



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science<br>(Honors)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Semester - VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BOSE -11 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Biochemistry and Enzymology                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Basic idea of life building block biomolecules.<br>➤ Energy status of the cell<br>➤ Basic carbohydrates, lipids and proteins structure<br>➤ Biocatalyst enzymes |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Structure of atoms, molecules and chemical bonds.</li><li>• Stabilizing interactions (Van der Waals, electrostatic, hydrogen bonding, hydrophobic interaction, etc.).</li><li>• Principles of biophysical chemistry (pH, buffer, reaction kinetics, thermodynamics, colligative properties)..</li><li>• Composition, structure and function of biomolecules (carbohydrates,).</li></ul>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12                                         |
| II                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bioenergetics, glycolysis, oxidative phosphorylation, coupled reaction, group transfer, biological energy transducers.</li><li>• Principles of thermodynamics, free energy and chemical potential, redox reactions, structure and function of ATP.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                                         |
| III                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lipids : structure and function, alpha and beta oxidation and anabolism.</li><li>• Nucleic acids : DNA, RNA, Conformation of nucleic acids (helix (A, B,C, Z), t-RNA, mRNA, rRNA, HnRNA micro-RNA).hoogestein bridge, hairpin DNA</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Proteins- amino acids, primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure. Conformation of proteins (Ramachandran plot, secondary structure, domains, motif and folds).</li><li>• Fundamentals of Enzymology: General aspect, classification, nature of enzymes, mode of enzyme action, allosteric mechanism, feedback method of inhibition, regulatory and active sites, isoenzymes, Ribozyme, Abzymes, kinetics of enzymatic catalysis, Michaelis – Menton equation and its significance.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                                         |
| Keywords reaction kinetics, inhibition. active sites, Conformation, ATP            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

① R. Priya  
 ② R. Anand  
 ③ M. S. S.  
 ④ S. S. S.  
 ⑤ S. S. S.  
 ⑥ S. S. S.  
 ⑦ S. S. S.  
 ⑧ S. S. S.  
 ⑨ S. S. S.  
 ⑩ S. S. S.

Biophysical chemistry

Bioenergetics

Lipids  
Nucleic acid

Protein  
Enzymology



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books recommended:

1. Galaston, A. W., (1989) Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library, Springer- Verlag, New York, USA.
2. Hopkins, W. G. (1995) Introduction to Plant Physiology John Willey and Sons, Inc. New York, USA.
3. Dennis D. T., Turpin, D. H., Lefebvre D. D. and Layzell, D. B. (1997) Plant Metabolism. Longman, Essex, England.
4. Moore, T. C. (1989) Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormone. Springer Verlag, New York.
5. Nobel, P. S. (1999) Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology. Academic Press, San Diego, USA.
6. Thomas, B. and Vince-Prue(1997) Photoperiodism in Plants. Academic Press; San Diego, USA.

#### Reference Books Recommended-

1. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E., (1989) Plant Physiology. Sinaver Associations, Inc. Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.
2. Salisbury F. B. and Ross, C. W., (1992) Plant Physiology Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA
3. Lehninger : Principles Of Biochemistry by David L Nelson, Michael M Cox 2021

### Online Resources-

#### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.mdpi.com/journal/biomolecules>
2. <https://www.news-medical.net/life-sciences/An-Overview-of-Enzymology.aspx#:~:text=Enzymology%20is%20the%20study%20of,products%20control%20by%20equilibrium%20properties.>
3. [https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory\\_and\\_General\\_Biology/Book%3A\\_General\\_Biology\\_\(Boundless\)/06%3A\\_Metabolism/6.02%3A\\_Energy\\_and\\_Metabolism - Types of Energy](https://bio.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Introductory_and_General_Biology/Book%3A_General_Biology_(Boundless)/06%3A_Metabolism/6.02%3A_Energy_and_Metabolism_-_Types_of_Energy)
4. <https://www.thoughtco.com/dna-versus-rna-608191>

### Online Resources-

#### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- > [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):30</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30                                                                                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 70</b>                                    | Two section - A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective - 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R. P. Rao  
② R. P. Rao  
③ R. P. Rao

④ R. P. Rao

⑤ R. P. Rao  
⑥ R. P. Rao

⑦ R. P. Rao  
⑧ R. P. Rao  
⑨ R. P. Rao  
⑩ R. P. Rao

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Honors)                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Semester -VIII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BOSE -11 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lab. Course -11 P (Biochemistry and enzymology)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Students will be familiar with the common biobuilding block</li> <li>➤ Biochemical analysis of common biomolecules</li> <li>➤ Enzyme kinetics and its role</li> <li>➤ Characterization of light harvesting molecule chlorophyll.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Biochemical test of carbohydrates, sucrose, glucose proteins, lipids</li> <li>2) Biochemical test of Catalase, dehydrogenase, peroxidase test</li> <li>3) Preparation of chlorophyll extract</li> <li>4) Separation of chlorophyll by paper chromatography.</li> <li>5) Separation of chlorophyll amino acids by paper chromatography.</li> <li>6) Effect of temperature on enzyme activity</li> <li>7) Effect of pH on enzyme activity</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Biochemical test, Catalase, dehydrogenase, chlorophyll, enzyme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

① R. Singh  
② R. Singh  
③ R. Singh  
④ R. Singh  
⑤ R. Singh  
⑥ R. Singh

⑦ R. Singh  
⑧ R. Singh  
⑨ R. Singh  
⑩ R. Singh



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Practical Biochemistry by Damodaran Geetha K (Author) Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers
2. *Practical Manual of Biochemistry*, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd. (1 January 2020); CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Introductory Practical Biochemistry Paperback – 2 January 2001 by S.K. Sawhney (Editor), R. Singh (Editor) Narosa Publishing House
2. Practical Enzymology Author(s): Prof. Dr. Hans Bisswanger First published: 23 February 2011 Print ISBN: 9783527320769 | Online ISBN: 9783527659227 | DOI: 10.1002/9783527659227 Copyright © 2011 Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- 1) [https://www.amazon.in/s/ref=dp\\_byline\\_sr\\_book\\_1?ie=UTF8&field-author=KAUSHIK+G+G&search-alias=stripbooks](https://www.amazon.in/s/ref=dp_byline_sr_book_1?ie=UTF8&field-author=KAUSHIK+G+G&search-alias=stripbooks)
- 2) [https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.mlsu.ac.in/econtents/1616\\_Biochemical%20Tests%20of%20Carbohydrate,%20protein,%20lipids%20and%20salivary%20amylase.pdf](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.mlsu.ac.in/econtents/1616_Biochemical%20Tests%20of%20Carbohydrate,%20protein,%20lipids%20and%20salivary%20amylase.pdf)
- 3) <https://alevelbiology.co.uk/notes/tests-for-carbohydrates/>
- 4) <https://alevelbiology.co.uk/notes/test-for-proteins/>
- 5) <https://studymind.co.uk/notes/test-for-lipids-and-proteins/>
- 6) <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4121948/>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against <b>15 Marks</b> |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work                 - <b>20 Marks</b><br>B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written)       - <b>10 Marks</b><br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology)         - <b>05 Marks</b> |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                        | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                       |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① Rhinoy  
② Runder  
③ M

④ [Signature]  
⑤ [Signature]  
⑥ [Signature]

⑦ [Signature]  
⑧ [Signature]  
⑨ [Signature]  
⑩ [Signature]

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Science (Honors)                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester - VIII                            | Session: 2024-2025    |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BOSE- 12 T <i>Genetic</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |                       |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bioinformatics and <i>Gene</i> Technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |                       |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Discipline specific Elective (DSE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                       |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                       |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | At the end of the course, the students will be able :<br>➤ Understand basics of bioinformatics and it's tools.<br>➤ Learn application of bioinformatics in various areas.<br>➤ Analyse and perform RAPD,RFLP,PCR etc.<br>➤ Understand GMO and ethics behind the cloning. |                                            |                       |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |                       |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Max. Marks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100                                        | Min Passing Marks: 40 |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                       |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                       |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | No. of Period         |
| I                                                                                  | Introduction to Bioinformatics:Introduction, Branches of Bioinformatics, Aim, Scope and Research areas of Bioinformatics. Biological Databases,Basic bimolecular concepts: Protein, and amino acid, DNA & RNA, Sequence Classification format ofBiological Databases.. National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI),Examples of related tools(FASTA, BLAST, BLAT, RASMOL), databases(GENBANK, Pubmed, PDB . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 12                    |
| II                                                                                 | Applications of Bioinformatics :Structural Bioinformatics in Drug Discovery, Quantitative structure-activity relationship (QSAR) techniques in Drug Design, Microbial genome applications, protein sequencing, gene sequencing, Crop improvement.                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                    |
| III                                                                                | Genetic technology :Recombinant DNA technology; restriction endonuclease, cloning vectors. Blotting techniques: Northern, Southern and Western Blotting, DNA Fingerprinting;Molecular DNA markers i.e. RAPD, RFLP. DNA sequencing, PCR and ReverseTranscriptase-PCR.                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                    |
| IV                                                                                 | Application of genetic technology: Genetically modified organism; bt cotton and btbrinjal.Transgenic crop; Golden rice. Agrobacterium transformation,Hybridomaand monoclonal antibodies, ELISA and Immunodetection. Molecular diagnosis of human disease, Human gene Therapy, social, legal and ethical aspect of cloning.                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            | 11                    |
| Keywords Bioinformatics, Durg design, Crop improvement, ELISA                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                            |                       |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

① *R. Bose*  
 ② *Handi*  
 ③ *Me*  
 ④ *Aditya*  
 ⑤ *Arora*  
 ⑥ *Blant*  
 ⑦ *Indira*  
 ⑧ *Prity*  
 ⑨ *Sh*  
 ⑩ *Verma*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
2. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.
3. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons, U.K. 5th edition.
4. Stewart, C.N. Jr. (2008). Plant Biotechnology & Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & Sons Inc. U.S.A

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Mount D., Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York. (2004).
2. Baxevanis, A.D. and Francis Ouellette, B.F., Bioinformatics- A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins. Wiley India Pvt Ltd. (2009).
3. Ghosh Z. and Bibekanand M. (2008) Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications. Oxford University Press.
4. Pevsner J. (2009) Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics. II Edition. Wiley- Blackwell.
5. Campbell A. M., Heyer L. J. (2006) Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics. II Edition. Benjamin Cummings.

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24272431/#:~:text=Bioinformatics%20is%20an%20interdisciplinary%20field,a%20computational%20point%20of%20view.>
- <https://byjus.com/biology/bioinformatics/>
- [https://www.lkouniv.ac.in/site/writereaddata/siteContent/202003291612341467kuaum\\_yadav\\_Bioinformatics.p](https://www.lkouniv.ac.in/site/writereaddata/siteContent/202003291612341467kuaum_yadav_Bioinformatics.pdf)
- <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/types-of-biological-database-in-bioinformatics/>
- <https://www.umass.edu/microbio/rasmol/techintr.htm#:~:text=RasMol%20is%20a%20molecular%20graphics,generation%20of%20publication%20quality%20images.>
- <https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/88596>
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9696050/#:~:text=Bioinformatics%2C%20next%2Dgeneration%20sequencing%2C,improving%20crop%20quality%20%5B87%5D.>
- <https://www.enzolifesciences.com/science-center/technotes/2017/march/what-are-the-differences-between-pcr-rt-pcr-qpcr-and-rt-qpcr?/>
- <https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/genetically-modified-organisms/>

#### Online Resources–

##### ➤ e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- [www.swavam.ac.in](http://www.swavam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 (By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30                                                                                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 70                                  | Two section – A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                             |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

① R.P. Rao  
② P. Sundar  
③ M. S.

④ S. S. S.  
⑤ S. S. S.  
⑥ S. S. S.

⑦ S. S. S.  
⑧ S. S. S.  
⑨ S. S. S.  
⑩ S. S. S.

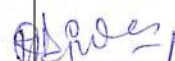
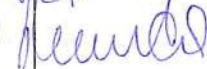
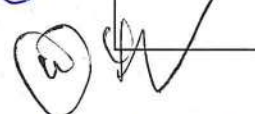
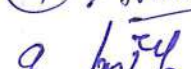
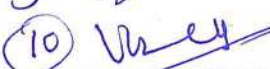
# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Science</b><br>(Honours)                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Semester - VIII</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BOSE -12 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Lab. Course -12 (Bioinformatics and Gene Technology)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | At the end of this course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Retrieve gene and protein from gene bank.</li> <li>➤ Understand steps of production of GMO.</li> <li>➤ Learn the isolation of plasmid DNA.</li> <li>➤ Understand use and application of PCR.</li> </ul> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retrieve the gene from Gene bank and to save the sequence in FASTA format.</li> <li>• Retrieve the protein from Gene bank and to save the sequence in FASTA format.</li> <li>• Find the similarity of sequence for the given nucleotide or protein sequence.</li> <li>• Find the similarity of sequence for the given protein sequence.</li> <li>• Study of steps of genetic engineering for production of Bt cotton, Golden rice through photographs.</li> <li>• Study of methods of gene transfer through photographs: Agrobacterium-mediated, direct gene transfer by electroporation, microinjection, micro projectile, bombardment.</li> <li>• Isolation of plasmid DNA.</li> <li>• Restriction digestion and gel electrophoresis of plasmid DNA.</li> <li>• Demonstration of PCR.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Gene bank , FASTA, Agrobacterium, PCR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |

Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :

①   
 ②   
 ③   
 ④   
 ⑤   
 ⑥   
 ⑦   
 ⑧   
 ⑨   
 ⑩ 



⑦ Section  
B body  
J h  
⑩ Value

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life sciences<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Semester -<br>I/III/V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Session: 2024-2025                         |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOVAC-01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Herbal Plant & Human Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Value Addition Course (BOVAC-01)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite<br>(if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>After completion of this course, the students will be able to –</b></p> <p>➤ Understand the value of herbs, herbal medicine and use of herbal medicine.</p> <p>➤ Know about botanical medicine professionals in the complementary and alternative medicine (CAM)</p> <p>➤ Demonstrates the knowledge of the toxicity of plant and essential oil ingredients.</p> <p>➤ Understand the possibility for allergic and unpleasant reactions to herbal products and the impact of herbal quality on potential toxicity.</p> <p>➤ Use the herbal plants in their daily life</p> <p>➤ Adopt the value of herbal medicine to save their health.</p> |                                            |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Min Passing Marks: 20                      |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No. of Period                              |
| I                                                                                  | Introduction: Elementary knowledge of Herbal plant and Concept of Herb as medicine.<br>Concept of ethno-medicine, folk medicines, ethno-ecology, ethnic communities of the India & the Chhattisgarh. Concept of Herbal garden. Collection of ethnic information.<br><b>Observation/In Practices - Survey and familiarization with herbs &amp; local herbal plants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 08                                         |
| II                                                                                 | Importance of medicinal plants: Importance of Herbal / Medicinal plant in human health care – health and balanced diet (Role of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and vitamins).<br>Common plants & plant parts providing metals and vitamins.<br><b>Observation/In Practices - Survey and familiarization with local herbal medicinal plants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 07                                         |
| III                                                                                | Tribal medicine and Traditional knowledge: Introduction, Concept of Tribal medicine, methods of disease diagnosis and treatment – common Plants in folk religion. Traditional knowledge and utility of some medicinal plants in Chhattisgarh.<br><b>Collection /Identification of Herbal plants commonly used by villagers of the state –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Centella asiatica,</li><li>• Aloe vera,</li><li>• Solanum nigrum,</li><li>• Achyranthus aspera,</li><li>• Withania somnifera,</li><li>• Papaver somniferum,</li><li>• Strychnos nux-vomica,</li><li>• Atropa belladonna;</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 08                                         |
| IV                                                                                 | Plants in day to day life: Nutritive and medicinal value of common herbal fruits and vegetables of daily use. Precautions during use of herbal medicinal products. Basic idea of contribution of national research laboratories like CDRI, CIMAP, NBRI, etc.<br><b>Collection /Identification of Herbal plants commonly used in daily life - Tulsi, Garlic, Ginger, Turmeric, Ajwain, Methi, Flax, Tea and Coffee.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 08                                         |
| Keywords                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Herbal medicine, Folk medicine, Ethno-medicine, Tribal medicine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS)                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Kumar, N.C. (1993). An Introduction to Medical botany and Pharmacognosy. Emkay Publications, New Delhi.
2. Rao, A.P. (1999). Herbs that heal. Diamond Pocket Books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Iris F. F. Benzie and Sissi Wachtel-Galor. Herbal Medicine, 2nd edition Biomolecular and Clinical Aspects, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis; 2011.
4. Fabrizio Donovan (2020) Medicinal Herbs: The Ultimate Guide to Natural Healing, Learn The Benefits of Herbs and Use the Nature's Most Powerful Medicinal Plants in Making Your Own AZ Remedies to Treat Diseases, Author's Republic.
5. Stargrove Mitchell Bebel ND, Herb, Nutrient, and Drug Interactions, Publisher: Elsevier – Health Sciences Division
6. Iris F. F. Benzie (Editor), Herbal Medicine (Oxidative Stress and Disease) 2nd Edition,

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swavam.ac.in](http://www.swavam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22593937/>
- <https://crimsonpublishers.com/acam/pdf/ACAM.000551.pdf>
- [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329823398\\_Medicinal\\_Plants\\_Used\\_in\\_the\\_Treatment\\_of\\_Mental\\_and\\_Neurological\\_Disorders\\_in\\_Ghana](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329823398_Medicinal_Plants_Used_in_the_Treatment_of_Mental_and_Neurological_Disorders_in_Ghana)
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0378874115003013>
- <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/143841457.pdf>
- <https://practicalselfreliance.com/medicinal-plants/>
- <https://practicalselfreliance.com/medicinal-plants/>
- <https://www.pdfdrive.com/medicinal-plants-books.html>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                  |         |                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):<br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2):        | 10 & 10 | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz + obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                              | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - | 05      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | Total Marks -                    | 15      |                                                                                                             |

### End Semester

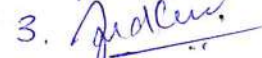
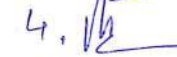
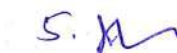
### Exam (ESE):

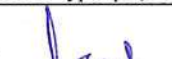
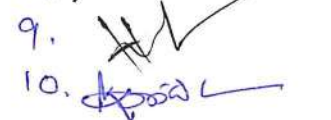
### Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 05 x1= 05 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x2 =10 Marks

Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1 out of 2 from each unit- 4x05 =20 Marks

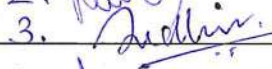
Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

1.   
2.   
3.   
4.   
5. 

6.   
7.   
8.   
9.   
10. 

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences(Certificate / Diploma / Degree)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Semester - II/IV/V/VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Session: 2024-2025                                                                            |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BOSEC-01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Gardening and Floriculture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                               |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Skill Enhance Course (BOSEC 01)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                               |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>After completion of this course, the students will be able to -</i><br>➤ <i>understand the concept of Gardening &amp; Floriculture</i><br>➤ <i>learn about the gardening technique and familiar with gardening tools</i><br>➤ <i>adopt the skill of gardening as well as floriculture</i><br>➤ <i>student may develop entrepreneurship in this field.</i> |                                                                                               |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 Credits (1C + 1C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Credit = 15 Hours – Theoretical learning and = 30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Min Passing Marks: 20                                                                         |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| Theory – 15 Periods (15 Hrs) and Lab. or Field learning/Training 30 Periods (30 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No. of Period                                                                                 |
| Theory Contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1. <b>Concept &amp; Types of Garden:</b> Concept of Garden & Landscape Gardening, Styles of garden – Formal & Informal garden, Free style gardens, Home garden, Hanging garden; Types of gardens – English, Mughal, Babylonian garden<br><i>[Observation &amp; Practices]</i><br>2. <b>Garden plants:</b> Ornamental plants - Shrubbery, Fernery, Arches (climbers and creepers), Pergolas, Edges & Hedges and Pot plants, Cacti and Succulents plants, Flower borders and beds, Ground covers and carpet beds <i>[Observation &amp; Practices]</i><br>3. <b>Floriculture:</b> Present situation & scope in India. Various types of flowers – Seasonal flowers, Cut flowers. Flower Crops - Rose, Chrysanthemum, Carnation, Gerbera, Gladioli, Tuberose, Aster, Lilly, Dahlia and Marigold.<br><i>[Observation &amp; Practices]</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15                                                                                            |
| Lab./Field Training Contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1. Familiarization with different tools and equipments used in gardening work.<br>2. Design and Plotting of Garden and Preparation of Soil for Garden<br>3. Soil decontamination techniques, Planting methods, Fertigation method<br>4. Propagation techniques for selected ornamental plants Weed management<br>5. Harvesting techniques, Post-harvest handling, Pre cooling, Pulsing, Packing,<br>6. Preparation of composite mixture and manuring practice in nursery and pots.<br>7. Practice in budding, cutting, layering and grafting etc.<br>8. Practice of flower arrangements, flower bouquet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30                                                                                            |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Garden, Flower, Floriculture, Garden tools                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| <b>Signature of Convener &amp; Members (CBoS)</b><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">           1. <br/>           2. <br/>           3. <br/>           4. <br/>           5.  </div> <div style="width: 45%;">           6. <br/>           7. <br/>           8. <br/>           9. <br/>           10.  </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Randhawa, G. S. and Mukhopadhyay, A. (1986) "Floriculture in India." Allied Publisher (India)
2. Bhattacharjee, S. K. (2006) "Advances in Ornamental Horticulture." Vols. I-VI. Pointer Pub.
3. Lauria, A. and Victor, H. R. (2001) "Floriculture – Fundamentals and Practices." Agrobios.
4. Sabina, G. T. and Peter, K. V. (2008) "Ornamental Plants for Gardens." New India pub. India.

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egvankosh.ac.in](http://www.egvankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://indiaagronet.com/horticulture/CONTENTS/LANDSCAPE.htm>
- [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZUIh6ZFO48c&ab\\_channel=MountainGardens](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZUIh6ZFO48c&ab_channel=MountainGardens)
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EE0oQO6n9iA>
- <https://www.teachmint.com/tfile/studymaterial/bsc/j1063fog/l1styleofgardeningpdf/0dba825bd66d-4180-afe1-28950aa42454>
- [https://k8449r.weebly.com/uploads/3/0/7/3/30731055/types\\_of\\_gardens\\_compatibility\\_model\\_pdf-signed.pdf](https://k8449r.weebly.com/uploads/3/0/7/3/30731055/types_of_gardens_compatibility_model_pdf-signed.pdf)
- <https://www.egvankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/73050/1/Unit-2.pdf>
- [https://www.academia.edu/40140208/A\\_HANDBOOK\\_ON\\_FLORICULTURE\\_And\\_Landscaping](https://www.academia.edu/40140208/A_HANDBOOK_ON_FLORICULTURE_And_Landscaping)
- [https://k8449r.weebly.com/uploads/3/0/7/3/30731055/landscape\\_gardening.pdf](https://k8449r.weebly.com/uploads/3/0/7/3/30731055/landscape_gardening.pdf)
- <https://homeguides.sfgate.com/gardening-tools-uses-41745.html>
- <https://tractoroguru.in/blog/floriculture-types-of-flowers-tips-and-importance-of-floriculture/>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

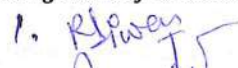
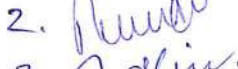
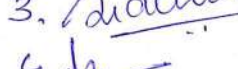
Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Coordinator) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): <b>10 &amp; 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against <b>15</b> Marks |
|                                                                            | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - <b>05</b><br>Total Marks - <b>15</b>                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                          |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                         | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b>                                                                                                                                                    | Managed by<br>Coordinator as<br>per skilling                                                                             |
|                                                                            | A. Performed the Task based on learned skill - <b>20</b> Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools (written)                         - <b>10</b> Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - <b>05</b> Marks |                                                                                                                          |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

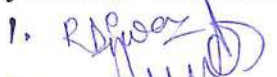
1.   
2.   
3.   
4.   
5. 

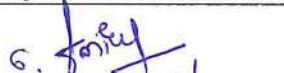
6.   
7.   
8.   
9.   
10. 

**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 -2028)**  
**DEPT. OF BOTANY: VALUE ADDITION COURSE**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM (2024-25)**

| PART-A: Introduction                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program: Undergraduate<br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/Honors)                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Semester - I/III/V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            | Session: 2024-2025    |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BOVAC – 02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |                       |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Academic Research & Report Writing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |                       |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Value Addition Course (VAC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |                       |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite(if,any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | As per Government norms / Institutional scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |                       |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>After completion of this course, the students will be able to -</i><br>➤ Understand the academic research and its scope & prospects.<br>➤ Know the Importance of Report writing in academic and Research and Necessity of report writing for achievement of academic & research goals<br>➤ Demonstrates the knowledge of the toxicity of plant and essential oil ingredients,<br>➤ Understand the kinds & characteristics of academic and research reports / presentation and its prospective application.<br>➤ Use the tools and techniques of academic research and report writing<br>➤ Adopt the skill of research designing and report/ paper / thesis writing |                                            |                       |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |                       |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            | Min Passing Marks: 20 |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                       |
| Total No. of Teaching–learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                       |
| Module                                                                             | Topics (Course contents): Learning and Practices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            | No. of Hrs            |
| I                                                                                  | Introduction: Concept of - Academic Research and Research Project, Component of a concept Paper for academic research, Research–Characteristics, Type, Formulation & Design, Format, Scope, Motivation & Prospects. Popular Scheme & Organization in India promoting Research - INSPIRE, NSF, MEF, DBT, DST, DNES, STARD, ICAR, ICMR, CSIR, INSA.- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            | 08 Hours              |
| II                                                                                 | Research paper / Review writing: Steps of writing a research report. Types of Research paper, Structure of Research papers, Research paper formats, Abstract writing, Methodology, Results and Discussion, Different formats referencing, Ways of communicating a research papers, (Assignments)                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            | 07 Hours              |
| III                                                                                | Report/ Dissertation / Thesis Writing - Structure of a thesis , Scope of the work, Literature review, Experimental / Computational details, Preliminary studies, Result and Discussion, Figures & Table Preparation, Conclusion and Future works, Bibliography, Appendixes (Assignments)                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            | 07 Hours              |
| IV                                                                                 | Tools, Techniques & Presentation-- Various word processors - MS Office- Word, Excel & PowerPoint, Libra-office, Latex etc. Making effective presentations using Power Point and Beamer. Basic idea of Data collection, Tabulation & Presentation. Plagiarism detection tools (Assignments)                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            | 08 Hours              |
| Keywords                                                                           | Academic Research, Research report, Project, Thesis/ Dissertation/ Review writing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                       |

**Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:**

1.   
2.   
3.   
4.   
5. 

6.   
7.   
8.   
9.   
10. 



## PART-C

BVAC – 02 (Academic Research & Report Writing)

### Learning Resources: Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

- Technical Report Writing and Research Methodology by Dr Naushad Alam Dr Quadri Javeed Ahmad Peer Dr Banarsi Lal, Write & Print Publications
- Research Writing A Complete Guide (PB) by Srinivasan R, How Academics
- GUIDE TO REPORT WRITING by Netzley, Snow, PEARSON INDIA
- A Student Guide to Writing Research Reports, Papers, Theses and Dissertations By Cathal Ó Siochrú; ISBN 9780367621049. Published 2022 by Routledge
- <https://www.goodreads.com/shelf/show/report-writing>

#### Online Resources–

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
  - <https://www.questionpro.com/blog/research-reports/>
  - <https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/39238/1/Unit-5.pdf>
  - <https://www.studocu.com/in/document/visvesvaraya-technological-university/research-methodology/general-format-of-a-research-report/33791300>
  - <https://students.unimelb.edu.au/academic-skills/resources/report-writing/research-reports>
- ❖ Use of following sites
- <https://www.wiley.com/en->  
[ie/Student+Research+and+Report+Writing:+From+Topic+Selection+to+the+Complete+Paper-p-9781118963913](https://www.wiley.com/en-/ie/Student+Research+and+Report+Writing:+From+Topic+Selection+to+the+Complete+Paper-p-9781118963913)
- <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/275654158> HAND BOOK FOR WRITING RESEARCH PAPER

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

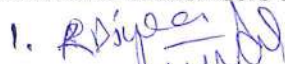
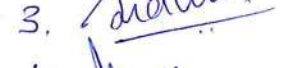
Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

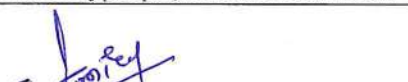
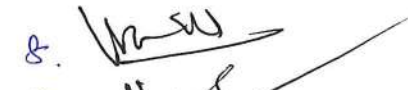
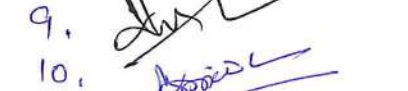
Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):<br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against 15 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE):                                     | Two section – A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 05 x1= 05 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x2 =10 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit- 4x05 =20 Marks |                                                                                                                   |

Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

1.   
2.   
3.   
4.   
5. 

6.   
7.   
8.   
9.   
10. 

**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 -2028)**  
**DEPT. OF BOTANY: SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE**  
**COURSE CURRICULUM (2024-25)**

| <b>PART-A: Introduction</b>                                              |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Undergraduate</b><br>(Certificate / Diploma / Degree/Honors) |                               | <b>Semester - II/IV</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                                                                            |
| 1                                                                        | Course Code                   | <b>BOSEC-02</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |
| 2                                                                        | Course Title                  | <b>Flower Decoration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                      |
| 3                                                                        | Course Type                   | <b>Skill Enhance Course (SEC)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                      |
| 4                                                                        | Pre-requisite (if, any)       | As per Government norms / Institutional scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                      |
| 5                                                                        | Course Learning Outcomes(CLO) | <i>After completion of this course, the students will be able to-</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ -understand the concept of Flower arrangement &amp; Decoration</li> <li>➤ -learn the idea, design and style of Flower decoration and its importance</li> <li>➤ -learn the skill of different types Flower arrangement with local/social application, commercial value and social demand</li> <li>➤ -adopt the skill of Indian, Western, Japanese and other/local style of flower arrangement / decoration towards level of entrepreneurs' start-up</li> </ul> |                                                                                                      |
| 6                                                                        | Credit Value                  | <b>2 Credits</b><br>(1C + 1C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Credit = 15 Hours – Theoretical learning and = 30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training</b> |
| 7                                                                        | Total Marks                   | <b>Max. Marks: 50</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Min Passing Marks: 20</b>                                                                         |

| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods:</b><br><b>Theory – 15 Periods (15 Hrs) and Lab. or Field learning/Training 30 Periods (30 Hours)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |
| Module                                                                                                                                          | Topics (Course contents): learning, Observation and Preparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of Hrs                                     |
| <b>I</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>Introduction:</b> Basic knowledge of Flowering plants, Ornamental plants, Decorative plants- Shade plants, Ferns, Bonsai, Decorative Flowers, Flower shows. Commercial flowers, Common Ornamental plants and flowers of local area /state. Famous flower Gardens of India.<br>[ Learning and Practices]                                                                  | <b>04Hours Learning and 07 Hours Practices</b> |
| <b>II</b>                                                                                                                                       | <b>Floral ornaments &amp; Flower arrangements:</b> Garlands, Floral bouquets, Floral rangoli, Flower arrangements – concept, idea , design and style – Western styles, Japanes or Ikebana styles, Common types of Flower arrangement – Elliptical, Vertical, Horizontal Triangular, Crescent, S & Oval shapes and Cascade .flower arrangement.<br>[ Learning and Practices] | <b>04Hours Learning and 07HoursPra ctices</b>  |
| <b>III</b>                                                                                                                                      | <b>Flower decoration:</b> Flowers used for decoration; Different idea of flower decoration for Home, Festivals, office, Gallery, Stage, Wall, Table, Gate. Flower Pot / Vas / Bottle decoration.<br>[ Learning and Practices]                                                                                                                                               | <b>03 Hours + 07 Hours</b>                     |
| <b>IV</b>                                                                                                                                       | <b>Creative decorations:</b> Flower drying and Dry flower decoration, Foliage arrangement; Dry foliage decoration; Flower decoration by Oil Painting, Resin art of Flower decoration Terrarium – concept, design and creation of different forms. Bonsai, Shady foliage, Fern and Water plant/ flower decoration.<br>[ Learning and Practices]                              | <b>04Hours Learning and 09 Hours Practices</b> |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                                                                                 | <b>Floral ornaments, Flower arrangement, Flower decoration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |

**Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:**

1. *R. B. Singh*  
2. *[Signature]*  
3. *[Signature]*  
4. *[Signature]*  
5. *[Signature]*

6. *[Signature]*  
7. *[Signature]*  
8. *[Signature]*  
9. *[Signature]*  
10. *[Signature]*



**PART-C****BOSEC-02 (Flower Decoration)****Learning Resources: Text Books, Reference Books and Others****Text Books Recommended****Textbooks:**

1. Floriculture in India, G. S. Randhawa and A. Mukhopadhyay, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
2. Modern Ikebana: A New Wave in Floral Design Hardcover-2020 by Tom Loxley & Victoria Gaiger
3. On Flowers: Lessons from an Accidental Florist, Illustrated, 2019 by Amy Merrick (Author)
4. Flower School: A Practical Guide to the Art of Flower Arranging, 2020 by Calvert Crary (Author)
5. The Flower Expert: Ideas and Inspiration for a Life With Flowers, 2019 by Fleur McHarg (Author)
6. The Art of Flower Arranging, 1992 by Jan Hall (Author)
7. A Personal Guide to Flower Arranging: Volume 2 Spring and Summer, 2021 by Wendy Markby
8. The Flower Chef: A Modern Guide to Do-It-Yourself Floral Arrangements, 2016 by Carly Cylinder
9. Easy Ikebana: 30 Beautiful Flower Arrangements, 2020 by Shinichi Nagatsuka (Author)

**Reference Book:**

<https://www.gardensillustrated.com/reviews/the-best-new-floristry-books>

**Online Resources-**

❖ e-Resources/e-books and e-learning portals Use of following sites

- <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ikebana>
- <https://www.artsy.net/article/artsy-editorial-thriving-art-ikebana-japanese-tradition-flower-arranging>
- [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/horticulture/horti\\_Landscaping\\_dryflower\\_tech.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/horticulture/horti_Landscaping_dryflower_tech.html)
- <https://library.ihbt.res.in/Institute%20Brochures/dry%20flower.pdf>
- [https://static.vikaspedia.in/media/files\\_en/agriculture/farm-based-enterprises/value-added-products/dry-flower-production-1.pdf](https://static.vikaspedia.in/media/files_en/agriculture/farm-based-enterprises/value-added-products/dry-flower-production-1.pdf)
- [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/362645798\\_Dry\\_Flower\\_Technology\\_A\\_Value\\_Addition\\_to\\_Floriculture\\_Industry](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/362645798_Dry_Flower_Technology_A_Value_Addition_to_Floriculture_Industry)
- <https://in.pinterest.com/smsastry/flower-decoration/>
- <https://in.pinterest.com/galisreelatha/flower-decoration/>
- <https://www.britannica.com/art/floral-decoration>
- <https://homebnc.com/best-creative-flower-decoration-ideas/>
- 

**PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation****Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:**

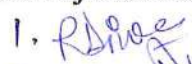
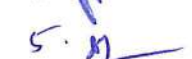
Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):</b><br>(By Course Coordinator) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10<br>Assignment/Seminar + Attendance - 05<br>Total Marks - 15                                                                                                                                     | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE):</b>                                         | Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment<br>A. Performed the Task based on learned skill - 20 Marks<br>B. Spotting based on tools (written) - 10 Marks<br>C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks | Managed by Coordinator as per skilling                                                                         |

Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBOS:

- |                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | 6.   |
| 2.  | 7.   |
| 3.  | 8.   |
| 4.  | 9.   |
| 5.  | 10.  |

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences</b><br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Semester –</b><br>III/IV/V/VI/VII/VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Session: 2024-2025</b>                             |
| 1                                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>BOGE -01 T</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       |
| 2                                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Elementary Botany</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                       |
| 3                                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Generic elective (GE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                       |
| 4                                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>As per program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |
| 5                                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Understand the Basics of Botany and its branches.<br>➤ Get acquainted with complex interrelationship between organisms and environment.<br>➤ Develop a comprehensive understanding of the identification, cultivation, and processing of medicinal plants, and their chemical constituents.<br>➤ Utilize plants resources for livelihood. |                                                       |
| 6                                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>3 Credits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Credit = 15 Hours - learning &amp; Observation</b> |
| 7                                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Max. Marks: 100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Min Passing Marks: 40</b>                          |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |
| <b>Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |
| Unit                                                                                      | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No. of Period                                         |
| <b>I</b>                                                                                  | <b>Basics of Plant Science:</b> Differences and resemblances between; living and nonliving plants and animals, plant and animal cell. Concept of prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Important features of thallophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperm and Angiosperm. Structure and function of a typical flowering plant.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>12</b>                                             |
| <b>II</b>                                                                                 | <b>Branches of botany:</b> General idea, features, and significance; Anatomy, Cytology, Economic Botany, Ethnobotany, Forestry, Genetics, Histology, Microbiology, Paleobotany, Phytochemistry, Phytopathology, Plant biotechnology, Plant breeding, Plant ecology, Plant morphology, Plant physiology, Plant Taxonomy, etc,                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>III</b>                                                                                | <b>Plants for human welfare:</b> Plant Resources for Rural livelihood – Mahua, Tendu patta, Bamboo and Firewood. Ethnobotany in India: Methods to study Ethnobotany, Applications of Ethnobotany, ethnomedicinal plants and ethnoecology. Application of plant products for certain diseases- Cough and cold, Jaundice, Infertility, Diabetes, Blood pressure and Skin diseases.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>IV</b>                                                                                 | <b>Ancient Indian Botany:</b> Indigenous Medicinal Sciences; Definition and Scope-Ayurveda: History, origin, panchamahabhutas, saptadhatu and tridosha concepts, Rasayana, plants used in ayurvedic treatments, Siddha: Origin of Siddha medicinal systems, Basis of Siddha system, plants used in Siddha medicine. Unani: History, concept. Charaksamhita. Ancient and modern Botanists and their contributions.-Charak, Jagdish Chandra Bose, B.P.Pal, Desikachary, K.C. Mehta M.S. Swaminathan etc. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>11</b>                                             |
| <b>Keywords</b>                                                                           | <b>Prokaryotes, Ethnobotany, Taxonomy, Ayurveda</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

1. *[Signature]*

2. *[Signature]*

3. *[Signature]*

4. *[Signature]*

5. *[Signature]*

6. *[Signature]*

7. *[Signature]*

8. *[Signature]*

9. *[Signature]*

10. *[Signature]*



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. College Botany Ganguli Kar and dutta , HIMALAYA Publishers
2. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor
3. "Indian Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated Dictionary" by C.P. Khare
4. "Medicinal Plants in India: Conservation and Sustainable Utilization in the Emerging Global Scenario" edited by V.K. Gupta
5. "A Compendium of Medicinal Plants in India: An Introduction to Ayurveda" by S.L. Kochhar
6. A handbook of forest utilization by T. Mehta
7. Plants and human welfare by O.P.Sharma

#### Reference Books Recommended –

1. Charak Samhita
2. Medicinal Plants of India" by C.P. Khare

#### Online Resources–

- e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

#### e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

- <https://extension.oregonstate.edu/collection/botany-basics>
- <https://www.pbs.org/video/botany-basics-iuu2bl/>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www2.ca.uky.edu/agcomm/pubs/ho/ho96/ho96.pdf>
- <https://www.botanytoday.com/branches-of-botany/>
- <https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.unanijournal.com/articles/94/3-1-11-206.pdf>
- [https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://wgbis.ces.iisc.ac.in/biodiversity/sahyadri/documents/botany\\_history.pdf](https://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://wgbis.ces.iisc.ac.in/biodiversity/sahyadri/documents/botany_history.pdf)
- <https://vedpuran.files.wordpress.com/2016/07/charaksamhitaatrivedajigupt-vol-1.pdf>
- <https://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/89429>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30<br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30 | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be<br>considered against 30 Marks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

End Semester Exam  
(ESE): 70

Two section – A & B

Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks  
Section B: Descriptive answer type qts..1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks

### Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.

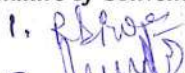
**FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024-28)**

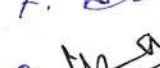
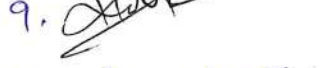
**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY**

**COURSE CURRICULUM**

| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Program:</b> Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/ Honors)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Semester –</b><br>III, IV, V, VI,VII,VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Session:</b> 2024-2025                              |
| 1                                                                         | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BOGE -01 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 2                                                                         | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lab. Course -01 (Elementary Botany)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                        |
| 3                                                                         | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 4                                                                         | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| 5                                                                         | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>➤ Understand structure of plant cell, prokaryotic cell and eukaryotic cell.<br>➤ Identify pteridophytes of college campus.<br>➤ Learn about the different types of plant tissues.<br>➤ Learn about Ayurvedic system of medicine. |                                                        |
| 6                                                                         | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Module                                                                    | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                        | 1. Microscopic study of plant cell.<br>2. Microscopic study of prokaryotic (Bacteria) and eukaryotic cell (algae and fungi).<br>3. Study of thallus structure of <i>Riccia</i> and <i>Marchantia</i> .<br>4. Identification of different plants growing in college campus.<br>5. Study of a typical flowering plant and it's parts.<br>6. Study of internal structure of root and stem.<br>7. Study of parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma.<br>8. Study of medicinal plants of college campus.<br>9. Study of plants used to cure cough and cold, jaundice and skin diseases.<br>10. Visit to any local ayurvedic hospital / practitioner to understand Ayurveda. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                                                     |
| Keywords                                                                  | Prokaryotic, Parenchyma, Jaundice, Ayurveda.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |

**Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :**

1.   
 2.   
 3.   
 4.   
 5. 

6.   
 7.   
 8.   
 9.   
 10. 



**PART-C: Learning Resources****Text Books, Reference Books and Others****Text Books Recommended –****Text Books Recommended –**

1. College Botany Ganguli Kar and dutta , HIMALAYA Publishers
2. "Handbook of Medicinal Plants" by L.D. Kapoor
3. "Indian Medicinal Plants: An Illustrated Dictionary" by C.P. Khare
4. "Medicinal Plants in India: Conservation and Sustainable Utilization in the Emerging Global Scenario" edited by V.K. Gupta
5. "A Compendium of Medicinal Plants in India: An Introduction to Ayurveda" by S.L. Kochhar
6. A handbook of forest utilization by T. Mehta
7. Plants and human welfare by O.P.Sharma

**Reference Books Recommended –**

1. Charak Samhita
2. Medicinal Plants of India" by C.P. Khare

**Online Resources–**

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- [www.swayam.ac.in](http://www.swayam.ac.in)
- [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

**Online Resources–**

- e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals
- <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5871155/>
- <https://cms.botany.org/home/careers-jobs/careers-in-botany/areas-of-specialization-in-botany.html>

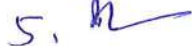
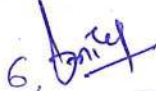
**PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation****Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:**

Maximum Marks: 50 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 35 Marks

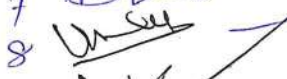
|                                                                        |                                                                 |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15</b><br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 10 & 10                               | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 15 Marks |
|                                                                        | Assignment/Seminar +Attendance - 05                             |                                                                                                                |
|                                                                        | Total Marks - 15                                                |                                                                                                                |
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE): 35</b>                                     | <b>Laboratory / Field Skill Performance: On spot Assessment</b> |                                                                                                                |
|                                                                        | A. Performed the Task based on lab. work - 20 Marks             | Managed by<br>Course teacher<br>as per lab. status                                                             |
|                                                                        | B. Spotting based on tools & technology (written) – 10 Marks    |                                                                                                                |
|                                                                        | C. Viva-voce (based on principle/technology) - 05 Marks         |                                                                                                                |

**Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:**1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 

# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024 – 28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

| PART- A: Introduction                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Semester –<br>III/ IV/V/VI/VII/VIII        | Session: 2024-2025 |
| 1                                                                                  | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BOGE -02 T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                            |                    |
| 2                                                                                  | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Microbes and Thallophyta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |                    |
| 3                                                                                  | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Generic elective (GE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |                    |
| 4                                                                                  | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                            |                    |
| 5                                                                                  | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | At the end of this course, the students will be able to<br>1. Understand about the Microbes and their Importance.<br>2. Identify edible mushrooms and learn cultivation techniques.<br>3. Learn about bio-fertilizers and their uses.<br>4. Understand life cycles of different algae and fungi. |                                            |                    |
| 6                                                                                  | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Credit = 15 Hours - learning & Observation |                    |
| 7                                                                                  | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Max. Marks: 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Min Passing Marks: 40                      |                    |
| PART -B: Content of the Course                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| Total No. of Teaching-learning Periods (01 Hr. per period) - 45 Periods (45 Hours) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| Unit                                                                               | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            | No. of Period      |
| I                                                                                  | Viruses: - general characteristics,nature , structure and nomenclature, Bacteriophages and TMV; Lytic and Lysogenic cycles, transmission and replication of viruses, Symptoms of viral diseases on plants , important plant diseases, viroid, prions.Actinomycetes: general characteristics ,Structure, reproduction and economic importance. Mycoplasma, Phytoplasma,: general characteristics , structure, reproduction and their economic uses.                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            | 12                 |
| II                                                                                 | Bacteria: History, general character, classification and morphology, Gram positive and Gram-negative bacteria, structure of bacteria shape, size flagella and ultra structure of bacterial cell; Bacterial Growth curve, factors affecting growth of microbes; sporulation, reproduction, recombination in bacteria- Transformation Conjugation and Transduction, and Economic importance. Cyanobacteria : General characteristics, morphology,Heterocyst, cell structure of Cyanobacteria, reproduction and economic importance of Bacteria.                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            | 11                 |
| III                                                                                | Phycology: General characteristic features of Algae. Algae in diversified habitat, Salient features, occurrence, classification and range of thallus organization.Prominent pigments found in Algae. Reproduction classification, general character and life cycle of -Volvox, Oedogonium, Chara, Vaucheria,EctocarpusandPolysiphonia. Economic importance of algae - Role of algae in soil fertility, algae as biofertilizer , blue green algae and nitrogen fixation. Symbiosis ; algal products - Agar, biofuel                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            | 11                 |
| IV                                                                                 | Mycology, Mushroom Cultivation, Lichenology & Mycorrhiza: General characteristic features of Fungi, Economic importance and Classification of Fungi, Nutrition, Heterothallism, Physiological specialization, Heterokaryosis &Parasexuality in Fungi. Fungi as biocontrol agent. Classification, general character and life cycle of -Mucor, PhytophthoraPenicillium, Peziza. Ustilago, Puccinia, Agaricus; Colletotrichum, Alternaria. Edible Mushroom- Button and Oyster mushroom and their cultivation. General account of lichens. General account of Myccorrhiza. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            | 11                 |
| Keywords                                                                           | Mycoplasma, Transduction, Biofertilizer, Parasexuality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| Signature of Convener & Members (CBoS) :                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 1                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 2                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 3                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 4                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 5                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 6                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 7                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 8                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 9                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |
| 10                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                            |                    |



## PART-C: Learning Resources

### Text Books, Reference Books and Others

#### Text Books Recommended –

1. Kumar, H.D. (1999). Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West. Press Pvt. Ltd. Delhi. 2nd edition.
2. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case, C.L. (2010). Microbiology: An Introduction, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 10th edition.
3. Sethi, I.K. and Walia, S.K. (2011). Text book of Fungi & Their Allies, MacMillan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
4. Aggarwal, S. K. 2009. Foundation Course in Biology, A one books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Aneja, K. R. 1993. Experiments in Microbiology, Pathology and Tissue Culture, VishwaPrakashan, NewDelhi.
6. Annie Ragland, 2012. Algae and Bryophytes, Saras Publication, Kanyakumari, India.
7. Basu, A. N. 1993. Essentials of Plant Viruses, Vectors and Plant diseases, New Age International, New Delhi.
8. Chopra, G. L. 1984. A text book of Algae, Rastogi publications, Meerut, India.
9. Dubey, R. C. and Maheshwari. D.K. 2012. Practical Microbiology, S. Chand & Company, Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi.
10. Fritsch, R. E. 1977. Structure and Reproduction of Algae, Cambridge University Press, London.
11. Sharma, P.D. (2011). Plant Pathology. Meerut, U.P.: Rastogi Publication.
12. Pandey B.P. 2001. College Botany Volume 1, S Chand & Company Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.

#### Reference books:

1. Webster, J., Weber, R. (2007). Introduction to Fungi, 3rd edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
2. Pelzar, 1963. Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
3. Rangaswamy, G. 2009, Disease of Crop Plants in India, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Microbiology Fundamental and Applications (hindi) (pb) 9. ISBN: 9788188826230 Edition: 03Year : 2016Author : Dr. Purohit SS , Dr. Deo Publisher : Student Edition Language : Hindi
5. Modern Microbiology (hindi) (hb) ISBN: 9788177543599Edition : 1Year : 2018Author : Dr. Purohit SS , Dr. Singh T Publisher : Agrobios (India)
6. Plant pathology by R.S. Mehrotra, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-learning portals

- > [www.swavam.ac.in](http://www.swavam.ac.in)
- > [www.ignou.ac.in](http://www.ignou.ac.in)
- > [www.egyankosh.ac.in](http://www.egyankosh.ac.in)
- > [www.iitm.ac.in](http://www.iitm.ac.in)
- > [www.eskillindia.org](http://www.eskillindia.org)
- > [www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in](http://www.eshiksha.mp.gov.in)
- > [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)
- > [www.internshala.com](http://www.internshala.com)
- > [www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in](http://www.ndl.iitkgp.ac.in)

#### Online Resources–

##### > e-Resources / e-books and e-learning portals

1. <https://www.classcentral.com/tag/microbiology>
2. <https://www.edx.org/learn/microbiology>
3. <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microbiology>
4. <https://www.udemy.com/topic/microbiology/>
5. <https://ucmp.berkeley.edu/bacteria/bacteria.html>
6. <https://www.livescience.com/53272-what-is-a-virus.html>
7. <https://gclambathach.in/lms/Economic%20importance%20of%20Algae.pdf>
8. <https://www.slideshare.net/sardar1109/algae-notes-1>
9. <https://www.onlinebiologynotes.com/algae-general-characteristics-classification/>
10. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/immunology-and-microbiology/fungus>
11. <https://ucmp.berkeley.edu/fungi/fungi.html>
12. <https://agrimoon.com/wp-content/uploads/Mushroom-culture.pdf>
13. <http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=11293>
14. [http://www.jnkvv.org/PDF/11042020102651plant\\_pathology.pdf](http://www.jnkvv.org/PDF/11042020102651plant_pathology.pdf)
15. <https://www.apsnet.org/edcenter/disimpactmngmnt/topc/EpidemiologyTemporal/Pages/ManagementStrategies.aspx>
16. <https://www.agrilcareer.com/6-easy-steps-for-mushroom-cultivation/>

## PART -D: Assessment and Evaluation

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

Maximum Marks: 100 Marks

Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 30 Marks

End Semester Exam (ESE): 70 Marks

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA):30<br>(By Course Teacher) | Internal Test / Quiz-(2): 20 +20<br>Assignment / Seminar - 10<br>Total Marks - 30                                                                                                         | Better marks out of the two Test / Quiz<br>+ obtained marks in Assignment shall be considered against 30 Marks |
| End Semester Exam (ESE): 70                                    | Two section – A & B<br>Section A: Q1. Objective – 10 x1= 10 Mark; Q2. Short answer type- 5x4 =20 Marks<br>Section B: Descriptive answer type qts., 1out of 2 from each unit-4x10=40 Marks |                                                                                                                |

1. Blog  
2. Purohit  
3. Indira  
4. MS  
5. H  
6. Garg  
7. Blat  
8. M  
9. S

***Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:***



# FOUR YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (2024–28)

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

### COURSE CURRICULUM

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PART- A: Introduction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Program: Bachelor in Life Sciences<br>(Diploma / Degree/Honors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Semester –<br>III/IV/ V/VI/VII/VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Session: 2024-2025                                     |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOGE- 02 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Lab. Course –02 (Microbes and Thallophyta)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Laboratory course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pre-requisite (if, any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As per program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand the Viruses, Bacteria, Phycology, Mycology and Plant pathology</li> <li>2. Learn microbial techniques which will be beneficial for agriculture and industry.</li> <li>3. Learn life cycles of selected genera of different groups</li> <li>4. Understand etiology of plant diseases</li> <li>5. Apply their knowledge in the crop fields to eradicate or avoid the diseases</li> </ol> |                                                        |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Credit Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Credit =30 Hours Laboratory or Field learning/Training |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Max. Marks: 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min Passing Marks: 20                                  |
| <b>PART -B: Content of the Course</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Total No. of learning-Training/performance Periods: 30 Periods (30 Hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Topics (Course contents)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of Period                                          |
| Lab./Field Training/ Experiment Contents of Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Collection of viral/ Bactrial /fungal infected plants</li> <li>2. Study of plant disease symptoms caused by viral/ Bactrial /fungal/ Mycoplasma</li> <li>3. <b>BACTERIAL IDENTIFICATION:</b><br/>Isolation of bacteria<br/>Staining techniques: Gram's, staining</li> <li>4. Study / Slide preparation of available Cyanobacteria</li> <li>5. <b>PHYCOLOGY:</b> Study / Slide preparation and Staining of algae –Volvox, Oedogonium and Chara; Vaucheria; Ectocarpus Polysiphonia</li> <li>6. <b>MYCOLOGY:</b><br/>Study/ Slide preparation and . Staining of fungi. Mucor, Phytophthora, Penicillium, Peziza, Ustilago, Puccinia; Agaricus, colletotrichum, Alternaria.:<br/>Study of Button and Oyster Mushroom<br/>Lichens: crustose, foliose and fruticose specimens.<br/>Study of VAM fungi</li> </ol> | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| Keywords                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | infected plants, VAM, algae, fungi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
| <b>Signature of Convener &amp; Members (CBoS) :</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. </li> <li>2. </li> <li>3. </li> <li>4. </li> <li>5. </li> </ol> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. </li> <li>7. </li> <li>8. </li> <li>9. </li> <li>10. </li> </ol> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |

## Text Books, Reference Books and Others

**Text Books Recommended –**

- ### Online Resources—

- ### Online Resources—

1. <https://community.plantae.org/tags/moocfuturelearn.com/courses/teaching-biology-inspiring-students-with-plants-in-science>
2. <https://microbiologysociety.org/publication/education-outreach-resources/basic-practical-microbiology-a-manual.html>
3. <https://microbiologyonline.org/file/7926d7789d8a2f7b2075109f68c3175e.pdf>
4. <http://allaboutalgae.com/benefits/>
5. <https://repository.cimmyt.org/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10883/3219/64331.pdf>
6. <https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microbiology/>
7. <http://www.agrifs.ir/sites/default/files/A%20text%20book%20of%20practical%20botany%201%20%7BAshok%20Bendre%7D%20%5B8>
8. <https://171339239%5D%20%281984%29.pdf>

### Suggested Continuous Evaluation Methods:

**Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA): 15 Marks**

|                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>End Semester Exam (ESE):</b> | <b>35 Marks</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|

|                            |                                  |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Continuous Internal</b> | <b>Internal Test / Quiz-(2):</b> | <b>10</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|

***Name and Signature of Convener & Members of CBoS:***

1. Shoe
2. Leaf
3. Adeline
4. Hz
5. n
6. ing
7. Black
8. W
9. He
10. Appl